DECLARATION

- I, Wayne Strickland, based on my personal knowledge and information hereby declare:
- 1. I am the Acting Associate Director of the National Technical Information Service ("NTIS") of the U.S. Department of Commerce. NTIS is a clearinghouse for scientific technical information produced by or for federal agencies, which information, by law, must be reported to the NTIS where it is cataloged, organized, preserved and disseminated to the public. (15 USC § 3704b).
- 2. I have been employed at NTIS since 1999.
- 3. As part of my role as the Acting Associate Director of NTIS, I am familiar with the operation of NTIS and National Technical Reports Library ("NTRL"), including how technical reports and documents are recorded, cataloged or otherwise entered into the system, and how they become available to the public.
- 4. I make this declaration based on my personal knowledge and information contained in the records of the NTIS and NTRL.
- 5. NTIS makes publicly available documents dating back to at least 1964 with bibliographic data.
- 6. Exhibit A is a true and correct copy of the 2011 NTIS Search Guide stating that documents collected and published by the NTIS are available to the public via NTRL. The Search Guide also includes information about companies that provide bibliographic data. The Search Guide specifies that in the 1960s NTIS and other federal libraries adopted standard guidelines for cataloging technical reports. Documents published by NTIS are cataloged with bibliographic data that includes: author name, document title, document abstract, a unique ID number, and keywords, descriptors or identifiers related to document contents. Documents collected and published by NTIS since the cataloging guidelines were implemented in the 1960's were organized, cataloged, and made available to the public by NTIS through NTRL with the bibliographic information specified above.
- 7. Exhibit B is a signed copy of an NTIS letter confirming the approximate date "Recovery of Minerals and Metals from Geothermal Fluids" by Bourcier, W. L; Lin, M; Nix, G., NTIS ID number DE2006-883558, was added to the NTIS Bibliographic Database.
- 8. Exhibit C is a true and correct copy of "Recovery of Minerals and Metals from Geothermal Fluids" by Bourcier, W. L; Lin, M; Nix, G., NTIS ID number DE2006-883558.

	I declare that the foregoing is true and correct
Sworn to thisth day of	, 20, in,
	Wayne Strickland Strickland Date: 2019.09.25 17:14:19 -04'00 By:



September 25, 2019

To Whom It May Concern,

This is in response to your inquiry in which you requested a confirmation of the availability of information from the National Technical Information Service (NTIS).

NTIS announced the availability of the document "Recovery of Minerals and Metals from Geothermal Fluids" by Bourcier, W. L; Lin, M; Nix, G., NTIS ID number DE2006-883558, through the following means:

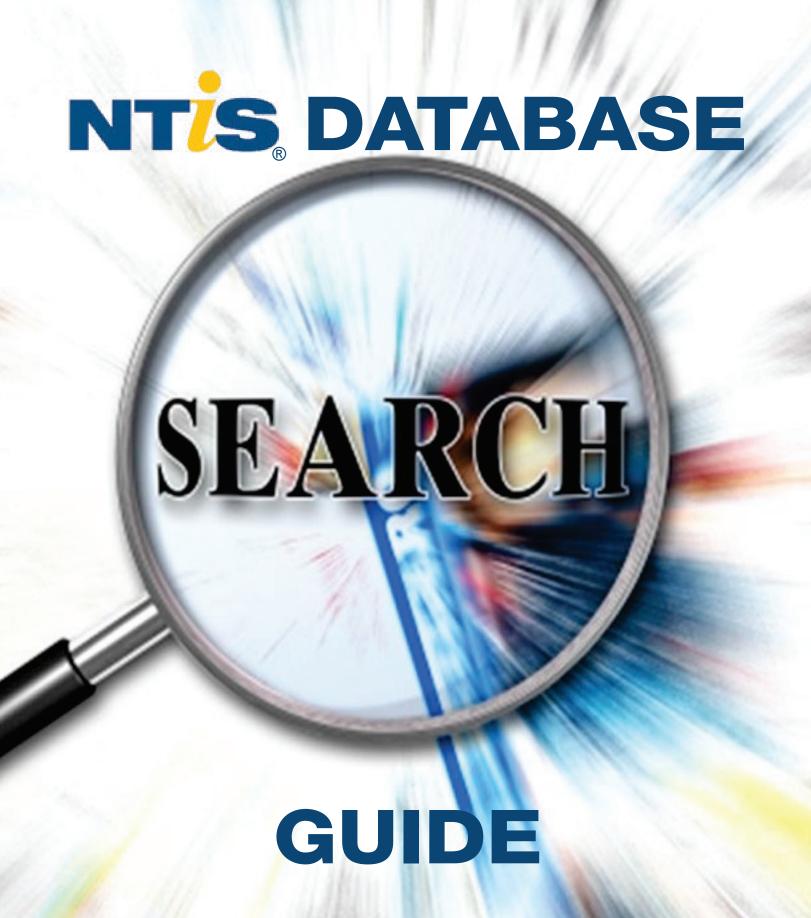
The bibliographic reference/abstract was added to the NTIS Bibliographic Database as part of issue 200703 available "on or about" November 2006.

"On or about" refers to the document being available in the NTIS Database within a month of the date provided above.

Best regards,

Wayne Strickland Digitally signed by Wayne Strickland Date: 2019.09.25 16:32:58 -04'00'

Wayne Strickland, Acting Associate Director Office of Program Management National Technical Information Service



National Technical Information Service
U.S. Department of Commerce
5301 Shawnee Road
Alexandria, VA 22312

Search Guide for the NTIS Database

Introduction

Organization of the Search Guide

Section I - Introduction: Provides a basic introduction to the features of the NTIS Database, how it differs from other government and/or scientific and technical databases and how it supplements other government databases.

Section II - NTIS Database Elements: Each component field of the bibliographic record is defined with examples. Presents the record structure and composition of the NTIS Database. Changes in the use of a field are discussed. NTIS' names and labels for the fields in the bibliographic citation are identified.

Section III – Online Searching Hints: Includes online searching hints arranged alphabetically by topic and field. Points covered are: searching accession numbers and specially assigned information product type numbers; abbreviations, acronyms; biological species; chemical studies; and verbalization of scientific and mathematical symbols. Distinctions between sponsoring agencies and performing agencies in the corporate author field are shown.

The NTIS Subject Category Codes are interpreted with emphasis on health care and medicine, environment, and business-related information. Geographic features and locations are demonstrated as well as discussions of developing country, foreign language documents and translations. Searching for reprints, maps, patents, and environmental impact statements are also covered. The placement and meaning of sponsoring agency acronym codes are also noted.

Section IV – Selected References for Assistance in Searching the NTIS Database: Contains a list of references to the authority files used by NTIS and its cooperating agencies at the Department of Energy, NASA and the Defense Technical Information Center.

Section V – Online Access: Presents contact information for the vendors that provide access to the database, including the company name, address, telephone number and fax number. Each online service's search and display commands are presented. An NTIS Database bibliographic record is furnished in each vendor's format showing the vendor Field Names and labels for the NTIS Database. Vendor system features are listed. For additional examples of the search process, request individual documentation from each online vendor.

Appendix A – NTIS Subject Categories: Alphabetical Listing by Major Categories

Appendix B – NTIS Subject Categories: Alphabetical Listing of All Categories

Appendix C – NTIS Subject Categories: Alphabetical Listing with Scope Descriptions

Appendix D – NTIS Subject Categories: Numerical Listing of Major Categories

Appendix E – NTIS Subject Categories: Numerical Listing with Scope Descriptions

Purpose of the Search Guide

This guide provides the information necessary for productive, efficient and cost-effective search and retrieval.

1

Use this manual to:

- Minimize "false hits," which are common to such large and varied databases;
- Clarify the NTIS Database information derived from multiple government sources;
- Gain an in-depth understanding of the database structure;
- Provide background references and historical perspective; and
- Serve as a reference manual for users, or a teaching tool at training seminars.

Audience

This publication targets:

- New online searchers;
- Users who are familiar with online search techniques but not familiar with the NTIS Database;
- Librarians or instructors who train users of library services; and
- · Researchers using online systems.

The NTIS Database and Related Products

Section I

Introduction

The NTIS Database contains summaries of scientific, technical, engineering, and business information products acquired by NTIS from 1964 to the present. Printed or microform indexes provide access to the titles that predate the online database. The database is available to the public through a number of commercial vendors that are listed in Section V. The NTIS Database is updated on a weekly basis by NTIS. However, commercial vendor update schedules can vary.

The NTIS Database combines unclassified input from the Department of Defense, Department of Energy, and NASA, with that of numerous other government agencies, among which are the Environmental Protection Agency, National Institute of Standards and Technology, and Department of the Interior, to offer users a wide range of information resources. The full reports are available from NTIS for almost 90 percent of the titles announced on the database. There are more than 600,000 titles available in digital format.

Leasing the NTIS Database

Organizations making frequent use of the NTIS Database for research purposes, or wanting to develop and distribute value-added products, may wish to consider leasing the NTIS Database directly from NTIS. Requirements and pricing information may be obtained by contacting the Office of Product and Program Management 703-605-6515.

Subscription Access to the National Technical Reports Library

Organizations needing fixed-fee search and retrieval access to the more than 2,000,000 NTIS Database metadata records with links to more than 600,000 corresponding digitized full-text reports can subscribe to the National Technical Reports Library (NTRL). See page 15 for more information about the NTRL, or visit http://www.ntis.gov/products/ntrl.aspx.

Document Delivery via NTIS

Reports are available from NTIS for almost 90 percent of the titles found in the NTIS Database. Customers can order full-text reports from NTIS by calling 1-800-553-6847 or (703)-605-6000. Customers can e-mail their document requests to: orders@ntis.gov, or order from the NTIS Web site at http://www.ntis.gov/. NTIS Price Schedules are on the Web at http://www.ntis.gov/pdf/price200805.pdf.

NTIS Online Searching Help Desk

The Help Desk will answer your questions on searching the database and its subject content from 8:30 a.m. to 5 p.m., Eastern time. Call (703) 605-6585.

NTIS Database Distribution - Fiscal Y	Year 2011
subject heading	percent
Administration & Management	13.00
Aeronautics & Aerodynamics	4.00
Agriculture & Food	6.00
Astronomy & Astrophysics	2.00
Atmospheric Sciences	4.00
Behavior & Society	16.00
Biomedical Technology & Human Factors Engineering	2.00
Building Industry Technology	2.00
Business & Economics	10.00
Chemistry	5.00
Civil Engineering	4.00
Combustion, Engines, & Propellants	2.00
Communication	2.00
Computers, Control, & Information Theory	6.00
Detection & Countermeasures	3.00
Electrotechnology	2.00
Energy	6.00
Environmental Pollution & Control	10.00
Government Inventions for Licensing	0.1
Health Care	8.00
Industrial & Mechanical Engineering	2.00
Library & Information Sciences	3.00
Manufacturing Technology	2.00
Materials Science	3.00
Mathematical Sciences	3.00
Medicine & Biology	19.00
Military Sciences	13.00
Missile Technology	0.1.10
Natural Resources & Earth Sciences	11.00
Navigation, Guidance, & Control	0.5
Nuclear Science & Technology	3.00
Ocean Technology & Engineering	8.00
Ordnance	3.00
Photography & Recording Devices	0.5
Physics	10.00
Problem Solving Information for State & Local Governments	10.00
Space Technology	5.00
Transportation	6.00
Urban & Regional Technology & Development	10.00
N-4 Citations on home home home	

Note: Citations may have been coded with more than one category. The citations have been counted for each category used, on average 3-5 categories.

2

Scope of the Collection

On average, NTIS has added 30,000 new titles per year to the NTIS Database over the past ten years. These reports become a permanent part of the NTIS collection. As the U.S. Government's central technical and scientific information service, NTIS announces summaries of the research and studies sponsored by more than 600 Federal agencies as well as from state and local governments.

Subject Coverage

Because the U.S. Government funds more than half of the research and engineering activities in the United States, the NTIS Database contains information on most scientific and technical subjects. The chart on page 2 shows this coverage for FY 2011. The subject categories, which NTIS uses in coding its database entries, are explained in detail in the appendices.

Information Sources

The titles in the NTIS collection are submitted by hundreds of government agencies, numerous state and local governments, federal contractors, academic institutions, foreign governments, international organizations and private sector organizations.

Since the American Technology Preeminence Act (Public Law 102-245) passed in 1991, NTIS' wealth of information has increased dramatically. The ATPA requires all federal agencies to submit their federally-funded scientific, technical and engineering information to NTIS within 15 days of the date the product is made publicly available. Consequently, NTIS can provide its customers with timely access to a more diverse and comprehensive range of information.

International Sources

NTIS is the lead U.S. Government agency for cooperation in international technical information exchange. Overseas organizations that currently contribute to the NTIS collection include the Japan Aerospace Exploration Agency, Environment Canada, Swedish Defence Research Agency, and many more.

Top Ten Foreign Contributors Fiscal Year 2011	
country of origin	number of citations
1. United Kingdom	51
2. Sweden	34
3. International	30
4. Norway	28
5. Italy	18
6. China	18
7. India	9
8. Turkey	6
9. Pakistan	5
10.Hungary	4

Information Product Types

The NTIS information collection contains a wide variety of types of publications, as well as other media for distributing information. The following table provides a snapshot of some of the types of information products received by NTIS in 2011.

Types of Information	n Products	
U.S. Government Produced	Number	
Technical reports	28,037	
Conference proceedings	1,428	
Journal articles	2,349	
Theses	1,078	
Bibliographies	12	
Computer Products 50		
Audiovisuals	9	
Patent application or Patents	21	
Foreign Acquisitions		
Technical reports 208		
Conference proceedings	0	
Theses	0	
Bibliographies 0		

Data Elements of the NTIS Database

Section II

In the 1960's, under the aegis of the Committee on Scientific and Technical Information (COSATI), Federal Council on Science and Technology, the managers of scientific and technical information (STI) programs in the federal government adopted standard guidelines for cataloging technical reports. Four of these agencies, NTIS, the Department of Energy's Office of Scientific and Technical Information, the National Aeronautics and Space Administration's Scientific and Technical Information Program, and the Defense Technical Information Center, exchange bibliographic data and cooperate on information services-related projects. These agencies, along with the Department of Health and Human Services, sponsor more than 90 percent of federally funded research and development.

The fields of the NTIS Database are presented below in the order that they appear on the electronic media sent to online database vendors, and other organizations that lease the database from NTIS for internal use. Each vendor has a unique load of the NTIS Database and the placement of the fields and vendor Field Names may vary.

Field Name: NTIS Order No.

Examples:

Citations indexed and abstracted by NTIS PB2000-123456/XAB

Citations provided by NASA N2000-12345/6/XAB

Citations provided by the Department of Defense AD-A123 456/7/XAB, AD-D123 456/XAB, AD-M123456/XAB

Citations provided by the Department of Energy DE2000123456/XAB

Definition: Each title has a unique NTIS order number (accession number/identification number/product number) assigned in this field. This number should be used when ordering the title from NTIS.

All NTIS order numbers have alphabetic prefixes. Some alphabetic prefixes indicate the originating agency of the report collections, as shown in the above examples. The alphabetic prefix is followed by a five- to eight-digit number and three alphabetic characters. When searching, it is a good practice to truncate after the first six digits to find an accession number; however, when placing an order, the entire alphanumeric number order must be used.

Note: Not all of the government agencies that have individual accession number alphabetic prefixes are shown in the examples. The examples are limited to agencies with the largest volume of records in the database.

Search and retrieval systems may require removal of select charactors (-, /, etc.) to retrieve the NTIS order number. Consequently, users are advised to refer to vendor documentation for search and retireval guidance and recommendations.

Field Name: Subject Category Codes

Examples: 70A, 48D

Definition: NTIS classifies citations into 39 subject categories. Each of these subject categories is divided into subcategories. This method provides sorting categories for both hard and soft sciences. All subject categories consist of three character codes: two numerics and one alpha character. The numeric codes represent entire categories, the alpha codes are used to designate subcategories within these broad categories.

Any one document may have up to five subject categories assigned to it, although some documents may have more. If a title covers three or more subcategories of a major subject category, it is assigned to the general section of the major category code. Each citation in the database contains the full number of subject category codes that reflect the subjects covered by 20 percent or more of the report.

The NTIS Subject Category Classification System has been used exclusively since July 1986. A list of the subject category codes is included in this guide as Appendix B. It is used to arrange the citations into subject areas. COSATI category codes used prior to 1986 were converted to the NTIS Subject Category Code(s), thus the NTIS Database no longer contains COSATI codes 1-22.

Field Name: NTIS Prices

Note: This field is not searchable.

Example: PC A02/MF A01

Definition: These are alphabetic codes for each medium in which the item is delivered:

Download (DL), Paper Copy (PC), Color dependent (AC), Microfiche (MF), CD-ROM (CD), Audiovisual (AV), magnetic tape (mag tape), and diskette. The numeric part of the code determines the price of an individual item. The current NTIS Price Schedules are accessible from the NTIS Customer Support Web Page at http://www.ntis.gov/pdf/price200805.pdf.

Field Name: Corporate Source(s)

Example: Army Information Systems Command, Chambersburg, Pennsylvania.

Definition: This is the name of the organization(s) and/or author affiliation(s) that performed the research and prepared the report(s). The corporate source is also known as the corporate author and performing organization.

Since 1980, NTIS has maintained an up-to-date machinereadable corporate source authority list with standardized names and a nine-digit organization code number. The ninedigit code appears in the database and is searchable.

Some online services asterisk the performing organization names to distinguish them from the sponsoring organization(s). The names of organizations have been entered in full and in abbreviated forms.

Examples: Massachusetts Inst. of Tech

Mass Inst. of Tech

Field Name: Title

Example: Guide to Evaluating Thermal Effects in Concrete Pavements

Definition: The name of the document that appears on the title page or document cover. A colon is used when separating a subtitle from the main title.

Foreign language reports present the foreign language title first, followed by the English translated title in parenthesis. When English translations are made of foreign language documents, the English title is presented prior to the foreign language title.

Field Name: Journal and Database Issue

This field contains a title's original announcement journal volume and issue in the format "JVVII":

where J = a letter designating the journal where VV = a two-digit volume number; and where II = a two-digit issue number.

Example: u9412, GRAI9412, GRA&I9412.

This corresponds to reports that were announced in GRA&I Issue 9412. Following the GRA&I issue number are letter codes that designate other agencies' announcement journals. Some online vendors list the example shown and some translated the "u" into GRAI or GRA&I with the volume and issue. "n" was the designated prefix code for documents which were announced in the Department of Energy Announcement Journals Nuclear Science Abstracts from 1964–1976 and Energy Research Abstracts from January 1976 - August 1976. After August 1976, the "n" code in this field was discontinued. "s" is used in this field to identify NASA documents announced in the journal, Scientific and Technical Aerospace Reports (STAR). Some vendors use the "s" and some present the name of the STAR journal in this field. The GRA&I ceased publication in December 1996.

Definition: This field is used to identify the NTIS Announcement Journal volume and issue in GRA&I, and any source agency announcement journal volume and issue in which the citation first appeared.

Field Name: Title Note

Example: Datafile, Audiovisual, Thesis, Software, Final Report, Master's Thesis, Patent, Patent Application, Modelssimulation, VHS video, CD-ROM.

Definition: Additional title information that clarifies the document or report type.

Field Name: Personal Author(s)

Example: Hyder, M. L., Smith, J. C.

Format: Full last name comma [space] first initial period [space]

middle initial [period].

Definition: This field lists the personal author(s) name(s).

Format: Names are recorded in the same order and as they appear in the document, with first and middle initials. All titles, degrees, Jr., Sr., II, III and IV are omitted. Prior to 1984, some names appear with the last name followed by the first name and middle name or middle initial.

Note: There is no authority list for personal author names. Searchers will need to develop search strategies to provide for variations, using truncation, adjacent, etc., to obtain all the reports by one author. Truncation in online searching means to cut a word short at any point in its order, for example, to retrieve all terms with a common root or both singular and plural forms.

Field Name: Report Date

Dec 2010 Example:

> 02 June 2010 c19 Mar 2001

Definition: This field contains the date the document was completed. However, on translations and journal articles this date may correspond to some other time, such as the date of the translation, the date of the journal issue, the date of a filing for a patent, or the date of publication in some other journal.

Note: Beginning in mid-1978, a lower case "c" appears for the citations of copyrighted material, as seen in the third example.

Field Name: Pagination or Number of **Items**

103 p* Example:

> 1 mag tape 2 diskettes

Definition: This field contains the number of paper or microfiche pages in a document. Blank pages are not counted. The field also notes the number of magnetic tapes, diskettes, VHS tapes, cassettes, etc.

Note: An asterisk appearing after the page count indicates that the report generated a great deal of interest when it was announced. This is not a searchable field.

Field Name: Country of Publication

Example: France

Definition: The country in which the document originated or was published.

Note: Each online vendor provides either the full country name or code in its specific search process. International agencies may supply the country in which they are located. In some cases, this field may be blank because the source agency did not provide the information.

Field Name: Language of Document

Example: English, French

Definition: The language in which the full document was

written.

Note: If the abstract is in English, but the document is written in another language, then only the language of the full document is identified, and not the language of the abstract.

Field Name: Report Number

Example: Department of Energy (DOE)

ORNL/TM-2009/149

National Science Foundation (NSF)

ISBN-0-309-11699-6

Definition: The number the sponsoring agency assigns to the title. Most report numbers have alpha prefixes followed by numerics. This field may be blank or may contain one or two report numbers assigned by the performing organization(s).

Note: When the performing and sponsoring organization are the same, the sponsoring organization's report number will appear in this field, but not in the monitor agency number field. If the document doesn't have an agency report number, this field is blank.

Field Name: Contract or Grant Number(s)

Example: USDA-88-COOP-2-3482

NSFNCCO-073158 DE-FC07-06ID14750 EAR-0625247

Definition: This field contains the contract or grant number assigned by a federal agency to the research project which resulted in the cited document.

Field Name: Project and Task Numbers

Note: These have not been used since 1984.

Example: UCAl-WRC-W-428 ARGUS Calibration

Field Name: Monitoring Agency Number

Example: AFGL-TR-85-0194

EPA/560/7-85/000-1

Definition: This field provides the report number(s) assigned by the sponsoring organization(s) unless the latter is also the performing organization(s). When the sponsoring and performing organization are the same, the monitoring agency numbers are placed in the report number field.

Field Name: Supplementary Notes

Example: See also...

Supersedes...

Other related reports
Pub. in Proceedings of the

American Control Conference... Sponsored by Department of Energy,

Washington, D.C.

Sponsored in cooperation with...

Any additional information about the document

Definition: This field presents: the source of a translation; language of a report, if other than English; source of a periodical citation; supplemental performing or sponsoring organizations; additional contracts or grants; and conferences, etc.

Field Name: Availability Statement

Example: Also available as PBYYYY-1234

Also available as a set of reports

Definition: A statement of availability that appears when there are special ordering instructions, especially when a report is not available from NTIS or when the report is available from NTIS *and* another organization. Magnetic tapes and diskette products always carry a special descriptive statement in this field concerning their format.

Field Name: Descriptors

Example: *Corrosion prevention

Air pollution control Mechanical properties

Definition: Descriptors are single or multiword subject terms assigned by NTIS or other contributing agencies. These descriptors use the controlled vocabulary thesauri or word lists which appear in the reference list Appendix A.

Descriptors preceded by an asterisk are those terms determined to be of greatest importance in describing the subject content of a report. Use these asterisked terms to limit an online search. Reports indexed by NTIS are assigned descriptors for the most specific concepts covered in the documents and for applications of the research.

Reports announced by NTIS but indexed by another agency contain that agency's descriptors from its own thesauri. The two major agencies currently providing their own descriptors are: the Department of Defense Technical Information Center (DTIC); and the National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA).

Field Name: Identifier

Example: Nanomaterials

National Study of Childcare Supply and

Demand (NSCCSD) Aerodynamic braking Nanoelectronics

Definition: Identifiers are single or multiword subject terms used to express concepts for which there are currently no adequate descriptors. As new concepts and technologies arise, new subject terms not found in existing thesauri are placed in the Identifier field.

Identifiers preceded by an asterisk have the same significance as Descriptors preceded by an asterisk. Identifiers include names of chemical compounds, cities, biological species, computer programs, research projects, scientific instruments, and more.

Field Name: Abstract

Example: Electron spectroscopy has become one of our most important tools for the study of electronic structure of solids and surfaces. Under this contract, we studied the passivation and inhibition of corrosion, utilizing the spectroscopic techniques of x-ray photoelectron absorption fine structure (NEXAFS).

Definition: Abstracts in the NTIS Database may be either indicative or informative, based on the type of document. Informative abstracts identify the methods, results, applications, and conclusions. Indicative abstracts describe content or scope, i.e., a handbook of chemical formulas, chapter titles, or table of contents of a textbook.

Abstracts are usually limited to 200 words. The NTIS Database contains a mixture of author and NTIS-written abstracts. Many of the author abstracts are modified by NTIS.

Online Searching Hints

Section III

Abbreviations

Abstracts and other fields often contain abbreviations. However, all subject terms are spelled out in the descriptor or identifier fields.

Accession Numbers (also known as NTIS Order Numbers)

NTIS order numbers consist of this pattern: alpha character-4 digit year-six digits-three letter code.

Example: PBYYYY-123456/XAB may be truncated as PBYYYY-123456 plus truncation symbol number, or PBYYYY123456.

When searching, truncate the number after the sixth digit. When searching for an NTIS order number there are two options: (1) to display a list of the neighboring order numbers to select the correct number and closing 3-letter code or; (2) to truncate the order number after the sixth digit following the year number.

NTIS produces PB numbers with a first digit or first two-digit number series designating a type of information product:

Example:

Subscription products
SUB
Standing order products
PB2010-9
Computer Products
Computer Product Subscriptions
PB2010-59

(Each example should be followed by a truncation symbol, which varies by online vendor.)

Some agencies that maintain their own number series are noted in the accession number field description. The NTIS accession/ order number is not always the same as the host vendor's. Searchers should review the record format and field qualifiers of the vendor(s) of their choice. Similarly, vendor Field Names may vary.

Searching for report numbers in the NTIS Database requires skill because of the punctuation used between letters and numbers. The above examples are specific to certain product types.

Hint: To limit a search to computer products, in addition to using descriptor or identifier terms such as "data file" and "software," combine the set with PBYYYY-5 plus truncation symbol.

Acronyms

NTIS spells out each acronym used in a citation if the author has supplied it, unless it is so common that it would be unnecessary to do so, e.g., DNA for Deoxyribonucleic Acid. Within the abstract, the phrase explaining the acronym is placed first, followed by the acronym in parenthesis. In the identifier field, both the complete phrase and acronym are provided for searching.

Biological Species

Plants, animals, and microorganisms are indexed with their genus and species names and/or the family name. The common name is also indexed if the author has used it and/or if it is known. If a

biological subject term is in one of the recommended thesauri, it is posted in the descriptor field.

8

Examples:

Descriptors: Parasite diseases Identifiers: Liriodendron tulipifera

and also Tulip tree.

Descriptors: Mammals; Carnivora; Taxonomy; Laboratory

animals

Identifiers: Hyaena; Hyaena Brisson; Striped Hyaena,

Felidae; Panthera leo persica

Subject Category Codes/Classification

What they are

NTIS classifies citations into 39 subject categories. Each of these subject categories is divided into subcategories. This method provides sorting categories for both hard and soft sciences.

All subject categories consist of three character codes: two numerics and one alpha character. The numeric codes represent entire categories such as chemistry, environmental pollution and control, civil engineering, et al. The alpha codes are used to designate subcategories within these broad categories. The number of NTIS subcategories posted to an information product average from one to five, although there are some reports with more.

What they do

Although most online searching is conducted using subject index terms (keywords), subject categories are also very important. Subject categories can be combined with keywords to eliminate false retrievals ("hits").

Example: Combining "Lead" with the NTIS subject category 57Y (Toxicology), retrieves report citations about the toxicity of lead, rather than lead use as an additive in iron alloys.

Example: Citations for "Geothermal energy" reports can be retrieved by searching the NTIS category 97P because this category is specific to geothermal energy.

Note: Subject categories may be designated as Category Codes or Subject Headings by the online vendor: Always review field designations in the vendor(s) documentation.

NTIS Subject Categories

Listed in Appendix B are the subject categories NTIS uses to classify new documents. Each subject category is followed by a list of secondary subject categories. Searches can be conducted by using the actual text of a subject category (i.e., management information systems), or using the subject category code (i.e., 70C) that follows each subject. Because each abstract in the database is indexed on all words in the abstract, searching using the subject category code will reduce the number of stray hits and provide a list of more relevant documents.

Category Codes with Asterisks (Highlighted Subject Category Codes)

An asterisk displayed after the subject category code indicates that the report is highlighted for being particularly significant in its content, approach or presentation. To limit a search, use an asterisk with the subject code in the search statement.

Chemical Nomenclature

NTIS uses the chemical names, trade names, CAS registry numbers, and common names included in the document as descriptors or identifiers. For a comprehensive retrieval, search all known names and classes of a compound.

Chemical compounds are listed with their common name, chemical name, and class of compounds. NTIS lists compounds hierarchically with their chemical classes posted in the descriptor field as well as the individual chemical name. If numerous chemical compounds are the subjects of the research, the classes of compounds are generally listed, but not each individual chemical compound.

Standard chemical abbreviations for the elements may be used in the abstracts, but the name of the element is always posted in its entirety in the descriptor field. Chemical elements may also be posted in their element groups, such as alkali metals, alkaline earth metals, rare earth metals, etc.

Examples:

Descriptors: Hydrochloric acid

Chlorine Anilines Amines

Examples

1. Descriptors: Chlorobenzenes (general class)

Identifiers: Trichlorobenzenes

1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene 1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene

2. Descriptors: Metals

Platinum

Precious metals (general class)

Rhodium

3. Descriptor: Chlorobenzenes (general class)
Identifier: Pentachlorobenzene (specific

compound not found in recognized

thesauri)

4. Descriptors: Chlorine organic compounds

(general class) Chlorobenzenes Chloroform

Carbon tetrachloride

5. Inorganic compounds not found in thesauri:

Lead acetate

Descriptor: Lead inorganic compounds

Identifier: Lead acetate

Since 1979, the Chemical Abstract Service's (CAS) Registry Number System cites unique numbers if they are mentioned in the item being indexed. Registry numbers are recorded in two formats: the standard format *with* dashes between numbers,

or the abbreviated format *without* dashes. Thus the number may appear as "CAS Registry No: 10016-20-3" or as "CAS Registry No: 10016203" in the identifier field. It may also be known as "CAS No. 10016-20-3." Each online supplier has a field qualifier for these numbers.

Example:

Identifier: Chloramines, CAS 7782505. Identifier: Formaldehyde, CAS 50-00-0.

For industrial chemicals, pesticides, and pharmaceuticals, NTIS uses the Chemical Abstracts Service nomenclature and the approved common name. NTIS uses the United States Adopted Names (USAN) (Reference No.) when classifying drugs.

Example:

Descriptor: Metal Complexes

Identifier: FDDC (Bis(trifluoroethyl)dithiocarbamate)

Example:

Descriptor: Chlorinated aromatic hydrocarbons Identifier: PCBs(Polychlorinated biphenyls)

Polychlorinated biphenyls

Chemical Trade Names

Trade names such as Nylon are posted in addition to the generic plastic or polymer name.

Example: Descriptors: Nylon, Polyamide resins.

Computer Programs and Products

Computer products include data files and software available on magnetic tape, diskette, DVD, CD-ROM, videotapes, and optical disks.

Search for items that identify programs and products by adding the terms "software," "computer programs," "datafile," and/or "model-simulation" whenever applicable. When searching for computer programs in machine-readable form, combine the terms "software" or "computer program" and the terms "magnetic tape" or "diskette," (found in the Title Note field, see p. 5 of this manual) using the appropriate field qualifier.

Corporate Sources

Two types of corporate sources are found in the NTIS Database: performing organization(s) and sponsoring organization(s).

Performing Organization(s)

Most reports are cataloged with the name of the organization(s) that prepared the report. When searching for corporate sources for the years prior to 1980, users must be aware of the cataloging differences caused by multiple agency rules. These differences generally occurred in abbreviations and in punctuation. In 1980, NTIS created a corporate source authority database and a nine-digit code for each corporate source, eliminating these discrepancies. The nine-digit codes appear in each citation.

Sponsoring Organization(s)

The sponsoring organization is always a government agency. The sponsoring organization is listed if it is also the performing organization. Beginning with NTIS Database GRA&I issue 74-21, reports cataloged by NTIS have included the sponsoring organization as well as the performing organization. Beginning with NTIS Database GRA&I issue 76-21, DOE reports have been cataloged with the sponsoring organization.

Examples of performing organization(s) and sponsoring organization(s) in the same report(s):

Example: PB2010-100486

P.O. Federal Interagency Forum on Aging Related

Statistics, Hyattsville, MD.

S.O. Bureau of the Census, Washington, DC.

Example: PB2010-100839

P.O. Wichita State Univ., KS.

S.O. Federal Aviation Administration,

Washington, DC.

Example: DE2010-963080

P.O. Rutgers - The State Univ., New Brunswick,

NJ.

S.O. Department of Energy, Washington, DC

See also listing under "Sponsoring agency keyword acronyms" on page 19.

Data

Reports containing large amounts of tabular data are tagged by the keywords "Tables (Data)" or "Statistical data."

Delimited/Declassified Reports

Declassified materials and reports with limited distribution status are added to the NTIS Database with the date it was acquired by NTIS, rather than the date the report was prepared. Generally the phrase, "Distribution limitation now removed" will be included in the Supplemental Notes in any record for declassified/delimited materials.

Department of Defense (DoD) Declassified/Delimited Items

Declassified reports from the Department of Defense contain a special searchable code in the identifier field: NTISDODXA, NTISDODXB, NTISDODXD, etc. Using this code as a search term restricts a search to declassified reports, or, alternatively, to ensure that no such reports are included in the final search results. Between 1975 and 1977, more than 30,000 declassified items were added to the database. After 1977, NTIS receives documents from DOD as they are declassified. It is advisable to look for the phrase, "Distribution limitation now removed" on DOD reports in addition to the code.

Developing Countries

NTIS announces reports for and about developing countries. Since 1979, NTIS has used the descriptor "developing country application" for titles relevant to foreign governments. Reports about a developing country are usually indexed with one of the following descriptors: "developing countries" or "developing nations." See also subject category code 96G and 96H.

Environmental Impact Statements (EIS)

Environmental Impact Statements are the environmental reviews required for major federal projects that might adversely affect the environment. All previously released EIS were announced through the NTIS Database beginning with the June 1, 1971 update and ending with the April 15, 1974 update. Since then, NTIS has received irregular shipments of EIS.

Most of these environmental impact statements can be searched by entering the term, "environmental impact statements-Final" or "environmental impact statements-Draft" in the descriptor or identifier field. Some early EIS were not assigned either of these terms; however, they can be retrieved by searching for the prefix "EIS" as part of the NTIS accession/order number, truncating after the first three characters of the number, and using the appropriate field qualifier.

Another method of selecting EIS is to use the NTIS subject category code Environmental Impact Statements, 68H.

Note: This subcategory has been in use since March 15, 1973.

Foreign Language

In 1979, NTIS created a field to classify reports written in a language other than English. Prior to 1979, reports in foreign languages were mentioned in the notes field. English cannot be searched directly.

Reports of Non-U.S. Origin

Country names are assigned in the descriptor or identifier fields. Using a country name in the descriptor or identifier field searches for reports about that country.

Country names in citations prior to 1980 indicate that the document either originated in that country or that the document is about that country. In 1980, a field for country of publication was added to the bibliographic citation when the source country was other than United States. Since country codes are not assigned to documents originating in the United States, non-U.S. items can be eliminated using NOT logic.

Note: Each online supplier provides search instructions for documents originating in the United States.

Foreign Research and Technology

In 1979, NTIS began using the subject term "foreign technology" to identify documents about current foreign research, techniques, and technology. Many of these reports have been prepared outside of the U.S., and include documents published as a result of fellowships or research programs awarded to foreign nationals and sponsored by U.S. government agencies.

International Business Information

The NTIS Database contains a substantial amount of non-U.S. business-related information especially in the areas of science, engineering and technology. Reports include foreign market surveys, foreign sectoral analysis, industry subsector analysis, and other economic studies. Key sources of this type of information are: the U.S. Trade and Development Program, the International Trade Administration, and the Department of Commerce's Office of General Counsel. Titles are posted with "export trade information" and/or "foreign marketing" identifiers.

Note: The terms foreign marketing and foreign technology are different. For example, tourism doesn't have a technology component, but it does have a marketing component.

See also listing under "translations" on page 12.

Geographical Areas

Geographic location is included only when it is an important facet of an indexed item.

The following indexing guidelines apply:

1. Items referring to an area in a country covering two or more states or provinces are indexed to the region and not the individual states or provinces:

Example: Central Regions (United States)

Great Plains Region (United States) New England (exception- region not

included)

2. Reports referring to individual states, provinces, or parts of states within a country are indexed to the states, provinces, and its parent political unit:

Example: Northwest Region (Iowa)

Ozark Region (Missouri) Northern Region (Virginia)

3. States and other political regions, including cities, are modified with the country name except for those of Great Britain, Canada and the United States. They may be posted in the descriptor or identifier field.

Example: Arkansas

Bavaria Region (Germany)

British Columbia

4. Coasts are modified with the country or land area and posted in the identifier field:

Example: Atlantic Coast (United States)

Atlantic Coast (Canada)
Gulf Coast (United States)
Pacific Coast (Mexico)

5. Natural features, other than coasts, do not receive a political modifier. The natural feature modifier appears last and is posted in the descriptor field.

Example: Mississippi Delta

Susquehanna River Basin

Mexico Gulf (for Gulf of Mexico)

6. Lakes and mountains appear as they are listed on standard maps. They are posted in the descriptor field.

Example: Alps Mountains (Europe)

Lake Erie Great Salt Lake

Government-Owned Inventions for Licensing (See also Patents)

Effective with NTIS Database GRA&I Issue 72-23 (Dec. 1, 1972), NTIS began to announce all patents and patent applications issued to U.S. government agencies that are available for public licensing.

Hint: U.S. government-owned applications can be searched by combining the terms "patents" or "patent applications" with NTIS Subject Category 90. If NTIS subject category 90 is not combined with either of these terms, foreign patents will also be retrieved.

Health Care/Medicine Subjects

Since 1980, NTIS has used the National Library of Medicine's thesaurus, Medical Subject Headings-Annotated Alphabetic Listing, as its indexing authority for reports in the health care and medicine fields. The subject categories specific to this subject are:

- Medicine & Biology (57);
- Health Care (44); and
- Biomedical Technology and Human Factors Engineering (95).

Three subcategories specific to this subject are:

- Urban and Regional Technology and Development–Health Services (91F);
- Problem Solving for State and Local Governments—Human resources (43C); and Police, Fire and Emergency Services (43D).

Journal Reprints

NTIS receives and announces approximately 500 - 600 journal reprints each year. The majority of these articles are originated by the U.S. Department of Defense (others are from the Environmental Protection Agency, the USDA, the DOE, etc.).

Some journal articles are available from NTIS depending upon the funding agency. Beginning with NTIS Database GRA&I issue 75-03, February 1975, the descriptor "reprints" has been assigned to the majority of the reprints. The document type is also noted as a journal article.

Maps

The descriptor "maps" is used whenever maps are an integral part of a report. Reports describing the way maps are made are indexed with the descriptor "mapping."

Patents

All U.S. government patents and patent applications entered into the NTIS Database are assigned either "patents" or "patent applications" in the descriptor or title note field. Some online vendors display it as the document type field.

Sponsoring Agency Keyword Acronyms

Effective with NTIS Database issue 7309, May 1973, NTIS placed an acronym representing the report's sponsoring organization(s) in the identifier field. This information can also be found by entering the agency name as a search term in the corporate source/sponsoring agency field.

Beginning with NTIS Database issue 7419, October 1974, the agency acronyms are prefixed with the "NTIS" acronym.

Examples:

NTISDE Department of Energy NTISDOD Department of Defense

NTISNASA NASA

NTISCOMNBS National Institute of Standards &

Technology (NIST).

Note: This acronym combines the Department of Commerce and the former agency name of National Bureau of Standards (NBS).

These codes are helpful when searching for sponsoring organizations rather than performing organizations, or to find all reports submitted to NTIS by one specific agency.

Note: The meaning of an agency acronym often may be determined from the corporate source field.

Superfund

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) administers the Superfund program, which was established in 1980 with the passage of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA). In 1986, Congress passed the Superfund Amendment and Reauthorization Act (SARA) which updated and improved CERCLA.

Publicly available documents from the Office of Emergency and Remedial Response (OERR) are available from NTIS.

Hint: Use the descriptor "Superfund" to locate relevant documents, such as Superfund Record of Decision reports.

Translations

Each year, NTIS announces approximately 1,000 translations received from and funded by government agencies. Prior to 1976, all translations, except those originating with DOE and NASA, were assigned the descriptor "translations." Since 1976, DOE and NASA translations also have been indexed with "translations."

See also listing under "foreign language."

Verbalization

All subscripts, superscripts, Greek letters, scientific and mathematical formulae are fully spelled out in the abstract of the record.

Example: alpha, beta, gamma, etc.

Peroxide appears as H2O2 or H sub 2 O sub 2.

Water appears as H2O or H sub 2 O

Selected References for Assistance in Searching the NTIS Database

Section IV

Items with an asterisk (*) are available from NTIS; U.S. Department of Commerce, NTIS, Alexandria, VA 22312. When ordering, you will need the NTIS order number as indicated. Your ordering options include: Online - insert order number as requested at http://www.ntis.gov/help/orderplacing.aspx, By phone (NTIS Sales Desk) - 1-800-553-6847 or 703-605-6000, Fax - 703-605-6900, via e-mail - orders@ntis.gov

The NTIS Sales Desk is available for assistance 8 a.m. - 6 p.m.; EST, Monday-Friday. The Sales representative will verify a title, order number or price for you. For further ordering information see the NTIS Web page at http://www.ntis.gov/help/orderplacing.aspx

Many of these references are made available online on the source agency's web site. Where available, these web addresses are listed at the end the entry.

*Countries, Dependencies, Areas of Special Sovereignty, and Their Principal Administrative Divisions.

For diskette, NTIS Order No.: PB95-503504, \$30

*Guidelines for Descriptive Cataloging of Reports: A Revision of COSATI Standard for Descriptive Cataloging of Government Scientific and Technical Reports.

NTIS Order No.: PB86-112349

NTIS DIALOG Information Services, Inc. (File 6) Bluesheets.

DIALOG Information Services, Inc. Includes field-by-field description of DIALOG system search capabilities. http://library.dialog.com/bluesheets/html/bl0006.html

List of Applicable Thesauri

*Defense Technical Information Center Thesaurus.

Defense Technical Information Center, Alexandria, Va.

NTIS Order No.: AD-A 378 274 http://stinet.dtic.mil/str/index.html

http://www.dric.mil/dtic/stresources/techreports/DTICSearchTools/thesaurus_desc.html

International Energy Subject Thesaurus.

Joint Thesaurus: ETDE/INIS Joint Reference Series No. 1

(Rev. 1) June 2004

DOE report no.: IAEA-ETDE/INIS-1 (Rev.1). Contains over 21,000 terms and includes definitions, entry date, and broader and narrower terms.

http://www.etde.org/edb/reference.html

International Energy Subject Thesaurus Supplement.

ETDE/INIS Joint Thesaurus, IAEA-ETDE/INIS-1(Suppl.42) Updated monthly.

http://www.etde.org/edb/reference.html

*Medical Subject Headings Publications

Alphabetical listing of all subject descriptors used by the indexers and catalogers at the National Library of Medicine (NLM). Update annually, for information about ordering from NTIS, go to http://www.nlm.nih.gov/mesh/MBrowser.html

*NASA Thesaurus, Volume 1: Hierarchical Listing. January 1998.

Contains over 25,000 subject terms that are used in the NASA Scientific and technical information system NTIS Order No.: N1998-0010926 http://www.sti.nasa.gov/thesfrm1.htm

*NASA Thesaurus, Volume 2: Rotated Term Display.

January 1998.

NTIS Order No.: N1998-0010863 http://www.sti.nasa.gov/thesfrm1.htm

*NASA (National Aeronautics and Space Administration) Thesaurus Supplement: A Three-Part Cumulative Supplement to the 1998 Edition of the NASA Thesaurus. Supplement 7.

The supplement to the 1998 edition of the *NASA Thesaurus* includes all new terms and associated heirarchies added since the cutoff for the 1998 edition (December 1997). NTIS Order No.: N2001-0066734 http://www.sti.nasa.gov/thesfrm1.htm

TEST: Thesaurus of Engineering and Scientific Terms.

1967. Available from American Association of Engineering Societies, 1111 19th St, NW, Suite 403, Washington, D.C., 20036. 1-888-400-2237 or (202)296-2237.

Transportation Research Thesaurus (TRT).

July 1999. CD-ROM or paper copy available from CDB Enterprises, Inc.

Davidbatty@aol.com; Telephone: 301-593-8901.

http://trt.trb.org/trt.asp

*Thesaurus of Water Resources Terms: A Collection of Water Resources and Related Terms for Use in Indexing Technical Information

1989. Bureau of Reclamation, Denver CO.

NTIS Order No.: PB95-146213

13

The NTIS Database is available from several online vendors. Each online service has its own commands, prompts, menu screens, searchable fields, display and print formats, search software and special features. This section presents a summary of the basic features offered by the online vendors. For more detailed instructions, contact the individual online provider.

National Technical Reports Library (NTRL)

National Technical Information Service

5301 Shawnee Road Alexandria, VA 22312 Telephone: 800-553-6847 Fax:703-605-6880

E-mail: subscriptions@ntis.gov

Coverage: 1964 to present

Update frequency: Each Government Business Day

Bibliographic Records: over 2 Million

Opdate frequency. Each G

For more information:

About NTRL: http://www.ntis.gov/pdf/ntrl-presentation.pdf

Where to get NTRL outside the U.S.: http://www.ntis.gov/help/cooperate.aspx

In Quick Search	
Search fields include:	
Accession No.	
Keyword	
Title	
Abstract	
Author	

System Features:

- Web-based Subscription Access
- Links to over 600,000 corresponding full-text reports
- Quick Search intuitive interface supports access for novice researcher
- Advanced Search more precise search and retrieval
- Easy access to Help and Search Tips
- E-mailing of results

NTRL Search Tips:

You can make your search more precise and get more useful results by following these tips:

- Select the field to search from the drop down menu. Selecting All will search all fields.
- Enter search phrase/terms in the text box and click the search button.
- Do not use operators such as AND, OR in the search text box; use the appropriate text box instead.
- To search for all words (logical operator AND) enter your search in the With All of the words input text box.
- To force inclusion of certain search terms (logical operator OR), search in the With at least one of the words input box.
- To search for the exact phrase enter your search next to the With the exact phrase input text box.
- To limit results by category click on the Subject Category dropdown and select category from the dropdown list.
- To limit the results by year, select From Year and To Year from the dropdown list.
- You can sort the results by Relevancy or by Year using the Sort By dropdown list.

14

	Sample NTRL Record	
Accession Number:	PB2010-107926	
Title:	Understanding Climate's Influence on Human Evolution.	
Publication Year:	2010	
Pages:	00127	
Abstract:	The hominin fossil record documents a history of critical evolutionary events that have ultimately shaped and defined what it means to be human, including the origins of bipedalism; the emergence of our genus Homo; the first use of stone tools; increases in brain size; and the emergence of Homo sapiens, tools, and culture. The geological record suggests that some of these evolutionary events were coincident with substantial changes in African and Eurasian climate, raising the intriguing possibility that key junctures in human evolution and behavioral development may have been affected or controlled by the environmental characteristics of the areas where hominins evolved. However, with both a sparse hominin fossil record and an incomplete understanding of past climates, the particular effect of the environment on hominin evolution remains speculative. This presents an opportunity for exciting and fundamental scientific research to improve our understanding of how climate may have helped to shape our species, and thereby to shed light on the evolutionary forces that made us distinctively human.	
Keyword:	Environmental effects, Homo sapiens, Culture, Geology, Fossil fuels, Earth sciences, Implementation, Research program, Climate change, Human impact, Hominin, Human revolution	
Source Agency:	National Academy of Science National Research Council(NASNRC)	
Category:	Natural Resources & Earth Sciences(48), Atmospheric Sciences(55), Environmental Pollution & Control(68)	
Prime Corp Author Name:	National Research Council, Washington, DC. Division on Earth and Life Studies.	
Document Type:	RPT	
Document Type:	RPT	
Contract Number:	EAR-0625247	

DataStar

Dialog, LLC

2250 Perimeter Park Drive, Suite 300 Morrisville, North Carolina 27560

Telephone: 919-804-6400

Fax: 919-804-6410

E-mail: customer@dialog.com

Database Label: NTIS

Years Online: NTIS-October 1980-to date

NT80-1975 to September 1980

NT74-1970 to 1974

NTZZ-All of NTIS since 1970

Update frequency: Monthly

System Features:

- MAP-extracts and saves terms to use in another database
- RANK-statistical analysis of search results
- Left-hand truncation on Imsmarq trademark databases
- Telecommunications link to DIALOG
- Prompted offline print and alert requests
- Smart Alerts-you choose the day the Alerts run
- KWIC print format–see search terms in context
- Subaccount expanded to 16 characters

List of Selected DataStar Search Commands			
Label	Description	Example	
AN	Accession number & update	ADA511653 ADJ XAB.AN.	
AU	Author(s)	JAKOB-\$.AU.	
IN	Corporate source	MINERAL\$ ADJ MANAGEMENT.IN.	
TI	Title	AIR ADJ QUALITY WITH OZONE.TI.	
TA	Annotated title	ANNUAL REPORT.TA.	
NT	Notes	- Display only -	
YR	Publication date	2010.YR.	
JN	Journal announcement code	U200923.JN.	
SN	Sponsoring agency	- Display only –	
RN	Report number	JSC ADJ CN ADJ 18584.RN.	
CN	Contract number	200 ADJ 205 ADJ 13434.CN.	
PN	Task (project) number	NASA ADJ NCC8 ADJ 200.PN.	
PR	Price	- Display only –	
AV	Availability	- Display only –	
CC	Classification codes	68D.CC.	
MJ	Major descriptors	OFFSHORE-DRILLING.MJ.	
MN	Minor descriptors	WATER-POLLUTION.MN.	
ID	Keywords	OIL ADJ SPILL\$.ID.	
DE	Descriptors (superlabel)	OFFSHORE ADJ DRILLING.DE.	
AB	Abstract	OIL WITH EXPLORATION.AB.	
Limit Options			
YEAR	Publicaion year	1_: OFFSHORE ADJ DRILLING 2_:: 1 YEAR=2009	
UMONTH	Update month	3_:L 1 UMONTH>201002	
JNYR	Journal announcement year	4 :L 1 JNYR<2009	
JNMO	Journal announcement month	5_:L 1 JRMO=200701	

Print Formats		
SHORT	AN AU TI YR TA	-:P SHORT/1-5
MEDIUM	AN AU TI YR TA AB	-:P MEDIUM/1-10
LONG	AN AU TI YR TA AB DE	-:P LONG/2,6,9
By paragraph	(e.g., Title)	-:P TI/1-5
Full document	All paragraphs	-:P ALL/1-10

Note: There is no free format for this database.

RANK counts the occurrences of unique terms within a specific field from a search set you have created.

MAP automatically extracts and saves data from selected fields of a set of records, thereby eliminating time-consuming scanning and re-keying. The stored search may then be executed in another database, or saved for later use.

	Sample Record – DataStar
AN	ADA513500-XAB 201003.
AU	Kuo-S, Cheng-W, Snyder-A, Kossey-P, Battis-J.
IN	Performer(s): Air Force Research Lab., Hanscom AFB, MA. Space Vehicles Directorate. Performing author code(s): 114801001 434329.
TI	Contrasting O/X-mode Heater Effects on O-Mode Sounding echo and the Generation of Magnetic Pulsations.
TA	Contrasting O/X-mode Heater Effects on O-Mode Sounding echo and the Generation of Magnetic Pulsations.
NT	Journal article. Published in the Geophysical Research Letters v37 2010.
YR	6 Jan 2010, 6p
JN	u201012.
RN	AFRL-RV-HA-TR-2010-1001.
CN	Contract N00014-05-1-0109.
PN	Task HR, Proj. 1010.
PR	PC A02.
AV	Order this product from NTIS by: phone at 1-800-553-NTIS (U.S. customers); (703)605-6000 (other countries); fax at (703)605-6900; and email at orders@ntis.gov. NTIS is located at 5301 Shawnee Road, Alexandria, VA, 22312, USA.
CC	55A
MJ	Ionosphere, Heating, Micropulsations, Magnetic-fields.
MN	Sequences, Echoes, Magnetometers, Intensity, Excitation, Monitoring, Reprints, Facilities
ID	X-mode, O-mode, HAARP-High-Frequency-Active-Auroral-Research-Program, Experimental-observations.

DIALOG, LLC http://www.dialog.com

2250 Perimeter Park Drive, Suite 300 Morrisville, North Carolina 27560

Telephone: +1 800 3-DIALOG (North America) or +1 919-804-6400

Fax: +1 919-804-6410 E-mail: customer@dialog.com

List of Selected DIALOG Search Commands		
Command	Explanation	Example
Begin	To connect to NTIS file	В6
S term	Search term	SELECT (or S) MEDIA
E term	Expand term: displays online index in alpha order around search term	EXPAND (or E) MEDIA
T or D	To view online results using one of Dialog's eight formats	t5/3/1-4
PR	To print off-line search results	PR S5/3/1-4
PR-	To cancel off-line prints	pr-p002
AND, OR, NOT	Logical connectors	
(w)(1w)	Proximity connectors	
(n)(1n)	Proximity connectors	
(f)	Proximity connectors	field
(1)	Proximity connectors	descriptors
(s)	Proximity connectors	subfield
SAVE TEMP	To save search strategy for 7 days	SAVE TEMP
SAVE	To save search strategy permanently	save
EXS	To run a saved search	exs sa001
LOGOFF HOLD	To save a search for 30 minutes	
RECALL	To list search saves	recall save
RELEASE	To purge search saves	release save
HELP	To explain system commands	help file6;
	and file structure	help field6
	file price list	help rates6
	Limit by years	help limit6
DS	To display search history To display selected sets	DS3; DS 1-10
SORT	To sort search results by title, etc.	sort s1/all/ti
NTIS price code tables	Paper/Microfiche	HELP NTISCODE;
	Paper copy exception	HELP NTISECOD;
	Diskettes	HELP NTISDCOD;
	Magnetic tape products	HELP NTISTCOD
Time & Charges	At logoff & end	COST
RANK <de></de>	To analyze term frequency	
TARGET	Search using relevance ranking	

Print Options

User-defined formats: can be specified using the display codes indicated in the search options tables, e.g., TYPE S3/TI, JN, PY/1-5.

Predefined Format Options		
Number	Record Content	
Format 1	DIALOG accession number	
Format 2	Full record except abstract	
Format 3	Bibliographic citation	
Format 4	Full record with tagged fields	
Format 5, 9	Full record	
Format 6	Title	
Format 7	Bibliographic citation and abstract	
Format 8	Title and indexing	
Note: Menu mode is also available		

Sample Record-Dialog			
AA	PB2001-104037/XAB	NTIS Accession No.	
TI	Logic-Based, Performance Driven Electric Vehicle Software Design Tool (Final rept. Jul 98-Aug 00)	Title	
AU	Blackketter, D. M.; Alexander, D. G.	Personal Author	
CS	Idaho Univ., Moscow. National Inst. for Advanced Transportation Technology.	Corporate Source	
	Corp. Source Codes: 009858007	Corp. Source Codes	
SP	Department of Transportation, Washington, D.C. Research and Special Programs Administration	Sponsoring Agency	
RN	Report No.: NIATT-N01-10	Report No.	
CN	DTRS98-G-0027	Contract Number	
PY	Feb-01	Report date	
PG	30p	pagination	
NT	Sponsored by Department of Transportation, Washington, D.C., Research and Special ProgramsAdministration. Product reproduced from digital image. Order this product from NTIS by phone at 1-800-553-NTIS (U.S. customers); (703) 605-6000 (other countries); fax at (703) 605-6900; and email at orders@ntis. gov. NTIS is located at 5285 Port Royal Road, Springfield, VA 22161, USA.	Note	
LA	English	Language	
JA	Journal Announcement: USGRDR0113	Journal Announcement	
PC	NTIS Prices: PC A03/MF A01.	-display only-	
CP	United States	Country of Publication	
AB	The goal of this research was to develop computer-based logic algorithms and build them into SmartHEV, a series hybrid electric vehicle software design program. (Abstract abbreviated for this example.)	Abstract	
DE	Electric Vehicles; *Computer aided design; *Vehicle design; Vehicle Performance; Computer software; Algorithms; Hybrid vehicles;	Descriptors	
ID	SmartHEV design program; NTISDOTOUR	Identifiers	
SH	85H (Transportation – Road Transportation); 41A (Manufacturing Technology – Computer Aided Design (CAD))	Section Headings (Subject Categories)	

EBSCO Publishing

EBSCO Publishing 10 Estes Street Ipswich MA 01938 800-653-2726 http://www.epnet.com

The default fields included in unqualified (keyword) searches are: Personal Author, Corporate Source, Sponsoring Organization, Title, Number of Items, Note, Abstracts, Descriptors, Identifiers, Source, Subject Category Codes, and Subject Category.

The following list will help you locate detailed information referenced in this database as a field.

	List of Searchable Fields			
Search tag	Name/Description	Example		
AA	Abstract Available [Phrase Indexed] Searches the abstract available field	AA Y		
AU	Author [Word Indexed] Searches author by Initials and last name	AU M. Beyermann		
AB	Abstract [Word Indexed] Searches the Abstract summary for keywords	AB Phase Particles		
AN	Accession number [Phrase Indexed] Searches the exact accession Number/unique identifier.	AN PB97-210801/XAB		
CA	Corporate Source [Word Indexed] Searches corporate source by source name	CA Oak Ridge National Lab		
CC	Subject Category Code [Word Indexed] Searches for words in the subject category code. This can be searched both by code and by spelled-out subject	CC 46C or CC Optics & Lasers		
CR	Contract Number [Phrase Indexed] Searches for the exact contract number	CR AC05-96OR22464		
CY	Country of Publication [Phrase Indexed] Searches for the exact country of publication	CY France		
DE	Subject headings [Phrase Indexed] Searches for the exact descriptor	DE Sovereignty		
DT	Publication Date [Numerically Indexed] Searches the Publication date in YYYY format	DT 1997		

List of Searchable Fields			
Search tag	Name/Description	Example	
ID	Identifiers [Word Indexed] Searches for words within the identifiers field	ID International Affairs	
LA	Language [Phrase Indexed] Searches the original language of the document	LA German	
MC	Major Concepts [Phrase Indexed] Searches for the exact major concept	MC International Relations	
NI	Number of Items [Word Indexed] Searches for words or numbers in the number of items field	NI 52	
NO	Note [Word Indexed] Searches for keywords in the notes field	NO Report to Congress	
PG	Pagination [Numerically Indexed] Searches the number of pages numerically	PG 10	
RE	Report Number [Numerically Indexed] Searches the report number field	RE SUNY-TR-48	
SO	Source [Word Indexed] Searches for words within a title listed in the source field of a review	SO Department of Energy	
SP	Sponsoring Organization [Word Indexed] Searches for words in the sponsoring organization	SP Department of Energy	
SU	Descriptors [Word Indexed] Searches for words in the Subject, Descriptors and Identifiers field	SU International Relations	
TI	Title [Word Indexed] Searches for words in the title of the article	TI Preventive Action:Cases and Strategies	
For additional information, please refer to database specific help in EBSCOhost.			

Elsevier Engineering Information

360 Park Avenue South New York, NY 10010 T: +1-800-221-1044 F: +1-212-633-3680

E-mail: eicustomersupport@elsevier.com

Corporate site: http://www.ei.org

NTIS is available on Engineering Village on http://www.engineeringvillage2.org

• Years of coverage: 1964-present

• Total records: 2,250,000

• Updated Weekly

Engineering Village is the premier web-based discovery platform meeting the information needs of the engineering community. By coupling powerful search tools, an intuitive user interface and essential content sources, Engineering Village has become the globally accepted source of choice for engineers, engineering students, researchers and information professionals.

- Combined database searching of Compendex, Inspec with NTIS, including deduplication of Compendex and Inspec records.
- Referex Engineering e-book reference content
- Browsable Indexes to scan and retrieve variants of search terms
- The ability to save searches, set up e-mail alerts, and create personalized folders.
- Quick & Expert Search options, both of which allow you to save and combine searches.
- The ability to choose preferred output formats (citation, abstracts or detailed) for Selected Record sets, which can then be viewed, printed, saved, downloaded or e-mailed.
- OpenURL linking to the NTIS order form from abstract or detailed records
- Links to document delivery services
- OpenURL linking to Endeavor LinkFinder Plus, Ex Libris SFX, Serials Solutions Article Linker, Innovative Interfaces Web Bridge and others for local holdings checking and full text option presentation.
- Context sensitive help
- Reference Services: Ask a Librarian & Ask an Engineer

In Quick Search mode,
fields that can be searched:
Abstract
All fields
Author
Author Affiliation
Classification Code
Contract Number
Country of Origin
Monitoring Agency
NTIS Accession Number
NTIS Controlled Terms
Report Number
Subject/Title/Abstract
Title

In Expert Search, fields	Field Code
1 10101	
Abstract	AB
Accession number	AN
All fields	All
Author	AU
Author affiliation	AF
Availability	AV
Classification code	CL
Contract number	CT
Controlled term	CV
Country of origin	CO
Document type	DT
Filing date	PA
Language	LA
Monitoring agency	AG
Notes	NT
Patent issue date	PI
Report number	RN
Subject/Title/Abstract	KY
Title	TI
Uncontrolled term	FL

NTIS can be viewed in 3 record formats: citation, abstract and detailed records. Each abstract and detailed record has a link named "Order From NTIS" which takes the user to the NTIS order system.

Hyperlinked Fields that can be searched from the record:

- Author
- NTIS Controlled Terms
- Uncontrolled Terms
- NTIS Classification Code
- Project Number
- Monitoring Agency
- Contract Number

Accession number: ADA410873 Title: Energy Conversion in Laser Propulsion II Authors: Authors Carson, C. W.; Mead, F. B.; Kalliomaa, W. M. Author affiliation: Author affiliation: Author affiliation codes: I15210002 441421 Report number: AFKL/PRS-ED-TP-2001-247 Publication date: Dec-01 Pages: 22p Language: English Country of origin: Document type: Technical paper Notes: Notes: Notes: Notes: Notes: Notes: This paper reports on an analysis of overall energy conversion in laser propulsion. Experimental studies of a laboratory-scale propulsion device that absorbs laser energy and converts that energy to propellant kinetic energy were carried out. The Myrabo Laser Lighteraft (MIL1), propelled by laser-heated air, was studied. Availability: Product reproduced from digital image. Order this product from NTIS by: phone at 1-800-553-NTIS (U.S. customers); (703)605-6000 (other countries); fax at (703)605-6900; and email at orders@ntis.gov. NTIS is located at 5285 Port Royal Road, Springfield, VA, 22161, U.S. NTIS price code: PC A03/MF A01 Project number: Task number: Task number: Laser applications Energy conversion Kinetic energy Carbon dioxide lasers Rocket propulsion Solid propellants Blowdown Experimental data Symposia Spacecraft Thermodynamics Pulsed lasers Thermal expansion Heating High energy lasers lonization Chemical equilibrium Refectors Equations of state Defrin Uncontrolled terms: Laser heated propellant Laser propulsion Laser energy Conversion efficiency Laser heated air MIL(Myrabo laser lighteraft) Lighteraft Equitionium expansion Frozen expansion Air expansion Equilibrium blowdown Frozen blowdown NTIS classification codes: NTIS abases: NTIS			
Title: Energy Conversion in Laser Propulsion II Authors: Larson, C. W.; Mead, F. B.; Kalliomaa, W. M. Author affiliation: Air Force Research Lab., Edwards AFB, CA. Space and Missile Propulsion Div. Author affiliation codes: 115210002 441421 Report number: AFRL/PRS-ED-TP-2001-247 Publication date: Dec-01 Pages: 22p Language: English Country of origin: United States Document type: Technical paper Notes: Paper presented at the AIAA Aerospace Sciences Meeting & Exhibit (40th) held in Reno, NV, on 14-17 Jan 2002. Abstract: This paper reports on an analysis of overall energy conversion in laser propulsion. Experimental studies of a laboratory-scale propulsion device that absorbs laser energy and converts that energy to propellant kinetic energy were carried out. The Myrabo Laser Lighteral (MI.L), propelled by laser-heated air, was studied. Availability: Product reproduced from digital image. Order this product from NTIS by: phone at 1-800-553-NTIS (U.S. customers); (703)605-6000 (other countries); fax at (703)605-6900; and email at orders@ntis.gov. NTIS is located at 5285 Port Royal Road, Springfield, VA, 22161, USA. NTIS price code: PC A03/MF A01 Project number: 1011 Task number: Task number: Task number: Insk	Example of an NTIS Detailed Record		
Author affiliation: Author affiliation: Air Force Research Lab., Edwards AFB, CA. Space and Missile Propulsion Div. Author affiliation codes: I15210002 441421 Report number: AFRL/PRS-ED-TP-2001-247 Publication date: Pages: 22p Language: English Country of origin: Document type: Notes: Ny. on 14-17 Jan 2002. Abstract: This paper reports on an analysis of overall energy conversion in laser propulsion. Experimental studies of a laboratory-scale propulsion device that absorbs laser energy and converts that energy to propellant kinetic energy were carried out. The Myrabo Laser Lightcraft (MLL), propelled by laser-heated air, was studied. Availability: Product reproduced from digital image. Order this product from NTIS by: phone at 1-800-533-NTIS (U.S. customers); (703)605-6090 (other countries); fax at (703)605-6090 (and email at orders@ntis.gov. NTIS is located at 5285 Port Royal Road, Springfield, VA, 22161, USA. NTIS price code: Project number: Journal announcement: NTIS controlled terms: Uncontrolled terms: Uncontrolled terms: Vision of the propellant is leaved by the propulsion of leaver propulsion Solid propellants Blowdown Experimental data Symposia Spacecraft Thermodynamics Pulsed lasers Thermal expansion Heating High energy lasers Intermedynamics Pulsed lasers Thermal expansion Heating High energy lasers Intermedynamics Pulsed lasers Thermal expansion Heating High energy lasers Heated air MII(Myrabo laser lightcraft) Lightcraft Equilibrium expansion Frozen expansion Air expansion Equilibrium blowdown Frozen blowdown Prozen blowdown Area propulsion States Belvin Laser energy Conversion efficiency Laser heated propellant Laser gost Bootabeton Equilibrium blowdown Frozen blowdown Prozen blowdown Pr	Accession number:	ADA410873	
Author affiliation: Author affiliation: Author affiliation codes: Report number: AFRL/PRS-ED-TP-2001-247 Publication date: Dec-01 Pages: Language: English Country of origin: Document type: Notes: Notes: Notes: Abstract: This paper reports on an analysis of overall energy conversion in laser propulsion. Experimental studies of a laboratory-scale propulsion device that absorbs laser energy and converts that energy to propellant kinetic energy were carried out. The Myrabo Laser Lighteraft (MLL), propelled by laser-heated air, was studied. Availability: Product reproduced from digital image. Order this product from NTIS by: phone at 1-800-553-NTIS (U.S. customers); (703)605-6000 (other countries); fax at (703)605-6900; and email at orders@ntis.gov. NTIS is located at \$285 Port Royal Road, Springfield, VA, 22161, USA. NTIS price code: PC A03/MF A01 Project number: Journal announcement: NTIS controlled terms: Laser applications Energy conversion Kinetic energy Carbon dioxide lasers Rocket propulsion Solid propellants Blowdown Experimental data Symposia Spacecraft Thermodynamics Pulsed lasers Thermal expansion Heating High energy lasers lonization Chemical equilibrium Reflectors Equations of state Delrin Laser heated propellant Laser propulsion Laser energy Conversion efficiency Laser heated air MII(Myrabo laser lighteraft) Lighteraft Equilibrium expansion Frozen expansion Air expansion Equilibrium blowdown Prozen blowdown Prozen blowdown Prozen longuism Ropoulsion 81G Rocket Engines and Motors 84A Astronautics	Title:	Energy Conversion in Laser Propulsion II	
Author affiliation codes: Report number: AFRL/PRS-ED-TP-2001-247 Publication date: Dec-01 Pages: 22p Language: English Country of origin: Document type: Notes: Notes: Not, on 14-17 Jan 2002. Abstract: This paper reports on an analysis of overall energy conversion in laser propulsion. Experimental studies of a laboratory-scale propulsion device that absorbs laser energy and converts that energy to propellant kinetic energy were carried out. The Myrabo Laser Lightcraft (MLL), propelled by laser-heated air, was studied. Availability: Product reproduced from digital image. Order this product from TNTS by: phone at 1-800-553-NTIS (U.S. customers); (703)605-6000 (other countries); fax at (703)605-6900; and email at orders@ntis.gov. NTIS is located at 5285 Port Royal Road, Springfield, VA, 22161, USA. NTIS price code: PC A03/MF A01 Project number: Task number: Task number: Uncontrolled terms: Uncontrolled terms: Uncontrolled terms: Laser applications Energy conversion Kinetic energy Carbon dioxide lasers Rocket propulsion Solid propellants Blowdown Experimental data Symposia Spacecraft Thermodynamics Pulsed lasers Thermal expansion Heating High energy lasers Incitation Chemical equilibrium Reflectors Equations Entergy Conversion efficiency Laser heated air MII(Myrabo laser lightcraft) Lightcraft Equilibrium expansion Frozen expansion Air expansion Equilibrium blowdown Frozen blowdown Prozen blowdown Prozen lowdown Maior Prozen Propulsion 81G Rocket Engines and Motors 84A Astronautics	Authors:	Larson, C. W.; Mead, F. B.; Kalliomaa, W. M.	
Report number: Publication date: Dec-01 Pages: 22p Language: English Country of origin: United States Document type: Notes: Notes: Notes: Notes: Technical paper Paper presented at the AJAA Aerospace Sciences Meeting & Exhibit (40th) held in Reno, NV, on 14-17 Jan 2002. Abstract: This paper reports on an analysis of overall energy conversion in laser propulsion. Experimental studies of a laboratory-scale propulsion device that absorbs laser energy and converts that energy to propellant kinetic energy were carried out. The Myrabo Laser Lighteraft (MLL), propelled by laser-heated air, was studied. Availability: Product reproduced from digital image. Order this product from NTIS by: phone at 1-800-553-NTIS (U.S. customers); (703)605-6000 (other countries); fax at (703)605-6900; and email at orders@ntis.gov. NTIS is located at 5285 Port Royal Road, Springfield, VA, 22161, USA. NTIS price code: PC A03/MF A01 Project number: Intl Task number: Task number: Laser applications Energy conversion Kinetic energy Carbon dioxide lasers Rocket propulsion Solid propellants Blowdown Experimental data Symposia Spacecraft Thermodynamics Pulsed lasers Thermal expansion Heating High energy lasers Ionization Chemical equilibrium Reflectors Equations of state Delrin Uncontrolled terms: Laser heated propellant Laser propulsion Laser energy Conversion efficiency Laser heated air MII(Myrabo laser lighteraft) Lighteraft Equilibrium expansion Frozen expansion Air expansion Equilibrium blowdown Frozen blowdown Prozen blowdown Prozen blowdown Prozen blowdown Propulsion 81G Rocket Engines and Motors 84A Astronautics	Author affiliation:	Air Force Research Lab., Edwards AFB, CA. Space and Missile Propulsion Div.	
Publication date: Pages: 22p Language: English Country of origin: United States Document type: Technical paper Notes: Paper presented at the AIAA Aerospace Sciences Meeting & Exhibit (40th) held in Reno, NV, on 14-17 Jan 2002. Abstract: This paper reports on an analysis of overall energy conversion in laser propulsion. Experimental studies of a laboratory-scale propulsion device that absorbs laser energy and converts that energy to propellant kinetic energy were carried out. The Myrabo Laser Lightcraft (MLL), propelled by laser-heated air, was studied. Availability: Product reproduced from digital image. Order this product from NTIS by: phone at 1-800-553-NTIS (U.S. customers); (703)605-6000 (other countries); fax at (703)605-6900; and email at orders@ntis.gov. NTIS is located at 5285 Port Royal Road, Springfield, VA, 22161, USA. NTIS price code: PC A03/MF A01 Project number: 1011 Task number: Task 0046 Journal announcement: u0314 NTIS controlled terms: Laser applications Energy conversion Kinetic energy Carbon dioxide lasers Rocket propulsion Solid propellants Blowdown Experimental data Symposia Spacecraft Thermodynamics Pulsed lasers Thermal expansion Heating High energy lasers Ionization Chemical equilibrium Reflectors Equations of state Delrin Uncontrolled terms: Laser heated propellant Laser propulsion Laser energy Conversion efficiency Laser heated air MII(Myrabo laser lightcraft) Lightcraft Equilibrium expansion Frozen expansion Air expansion Air expansion Equilibrium blowdown Frozen blowdown NTIS classification codes: 46C Optics and Lasers 81B Combustion, Engines and Propellants Electric and Ion Propulsion 81G Rocket Engines and Motors 84A Astronautics	Author affiliation codes:	115210002 441421	
Pages: 22p Language: English Country of origin: United States Document type: Technical paper Notes: Paper presented at the AIAA Aerospace Sciences Meeting & Exhibit (40th) held in Reno, NV, on 14-17 Jan 2002. Abstract: This paper reports on an analysis of overall energy conversion in laser propulsion. Experimental studies of a laboratory-scale propulsion device that absorbs laser energy and converts that energy to propellant kinetic energy were carried out. The Myrabo Laser Lightcraft (MLL), propelled by laser-heated air, was studied. Availability: Product reproduced from digital image. Order this product from NTIS by: phone at 1-800-553-NTIS (U.S. customers); (703)605-6000 (other countries); fax at (703)605-6900; and email at orders@ntis.gov. NTIS is located at 5285 Port Royal Road, Springfield, VA, 22161, USA. NTIS price code: PC A03/MF A01 Project number: Task number: Task number: Task number: Laser applications Energy conversion Kinetic energy Carbon dioxide lasers Rocket propulsion Solid propellants Blowdown Experimental data Symposia Spacecraft Thermodynamics Pulsed lasers Thermal expansion Heating High energy lasers Ionization Chemical equilibrium Reflectors Equations of state Delrin Uncontrolled terms: Laser heated propellant Laser propulsion Laser energy Conversion efficiency Laser heated air Mll(Myrabo laser lightcraft) Lightcraft Equilibrium expansion Frozen expansion Air expansion Equilibrium blowdown Frozen blowdown NTIS classification codes: 46C Optics and Lasers 81B Combustion, Engines and Propellants Electric and Ion Propulsion 81G Rocket Engines and Motors 84A Astronautics	Report number:	AFRL/PRS-ED-TP-2001-247	
Language: English Country of origin: United States Document type: Technical paper Notes: Paper presented at the AIAA Aerospace Sciences Meeting & Exhibit (40th) held in Reno, NV, on 14-17 Jan 2002. Abstract: This paper reports on an analysis of overall energy conversion in laser propulsion. Experimental studies of a laboratory-scale propulsion device that absorbs laser energy and converts that energy to propellant kinetic energy were carried out. The Myrabo Laser Lightcraft (MLL), propelled by laser-heated air, was studied. Availability: Product reproduced from digital image. Order this product from NTIS by: phone at 1-800-553-NTIS (U.S. customers); (703)605-6000 (other countries); fax at (703)605-6900; and email at orders@ntis.gov. NTIS is located at 5285 Port Royal Road, Springfield, VA, 22161, USA. NTIS price code: PC A03/MF A01 Project number: Task number: Task number: Task number: U314 NTIS controlled terms: Laser applications Energy conversion Kinetic energy Carbon dioxide lasers Rocket propulsion Solid propellants Blowdown Experimental data Symposia Spacecraft Thermodynamics Pulsed lasers Thermal expansion Heating High energy lasers Ionization Chemical equilibrium Reflectors Equations of state Delrin Uncontrolled terms: Laser heated propellant Laser propulsion Laser energy Conversion efficiency Laser heated air MII(Myrabo laser lightcraft) Lightcraft Equilibrium expansion Frozen expansion Frozen expansion Air expansion Equilibrium blowdown Frozen blowdown Proyellants Blowdown Rocket Engines and Propellants Electric and Ion Propulsion 81G Rocket Engines and Motors 84A Astronautics	Publication date:	Dec-01	
Country of origin: United States	Pages:	22p	
Notes: Notes: Paper presented at the AIAA Aerospace Sciences Meeting & Exhibit (40th) held in Reno, NV, on 14-17 Jan 2002. Abstract: This paper reports on an analysis of overall energy conversion in laser propulsion. Experimental studies of a laboratory-scale propulsion device that absorbs laser energy and converts that energy to propellant kinetic energy were carried out. The Myrabo Laser Lightcraft (MLL), propelled by laser-heated air, was studied. Availability: Product reproduced from digital image. Order this product from NTIS by: phone at 1-800-553-NTIS (U.S. customers); (703)605-6000 (other countries); fax at (703)605-6900; and email at orders@ntis.gov. NTIS is located at 5285 Port Royal Road, Springfield, VA, 22161, USA. NTIS price code: PC A03/MF A01	Language:	English	
Notes: Paper presented at the AIAA Aerospace Sciences Meeting & Exhibit (40th) held in Reno, NV, on 14-17 Jan 2002. Abstract: This paper reports on an analysis of overall energy conversion in laser propulsion. Experimental studies of a laboratory-scale propulsion device that absorbs laser energy and converts that energy to propellant kinetic energy were carried out. The Myrabo Laser Lightcraft (MLL), propelled by laser-heated air, was studied. Availability: Product reproduced from digital image. Order this product from NTIS by: phone at 1-800-553-NTIS (U.S. customers); (703)605-6000 (other countries); fax at (703)605-6900; and email at orders@ntis.gov. NTIS is located at 5285 Port Royal Road, Springfield, VA, 22161, USA. NTIS price code: PC A03/MF A01 Project number: Task number: Task number: Task o046 U0314 Laser applications Energy conversion Kinetic energy Carbon dioxide lasers Rocket propulsion Solid propellants Blowdown Experimental data Symposia Spacecraft Thermodynamics Pulsed lasers Thermal expansion Heating High energy lasers Ionization Chemical equilibrium Reflectors Equations of state Delrin Uncontrolled terms: Laser heated propellant Laser propulsion Laser energy Conversion efficiency Laser heated air MII(Myrabo laser lightcraft) Lightcraft Equilibrium expansion Frozen expansion Air expansion Equilibrium blowdown Frozen blowdown NTIS classification codes: NTIS classification codes:	Country of origin:	United States	
Abstract: This paper reports on an analysis of overall energy conversion in laser propulsion. Experimental studies of a laboratory-scale propulsion device that absorbs laser energy and converts that energy to propellant kinetic energy were carried out. The Myrabo Laser Lightcraft (MLL), propelled by laser-heated air, was studied. Availability: Product reproduced from digital image. Order this product from NTIS by: phone at 1-800-553-NTIS (U.S. customers); (703)605-6000 (other countries); fax at (703)605-6900; and email at orders@ntis.gov. NTIS is located at 5285 Port Royal Road, Springfield, VA, 22161, USA. NTIS price code: PC A03/MF A01 Project number: Task number: Task number: Task 0046 Journal announcement: U0314 NTIS controlled terms: Laser applications Energy conversion Kinetic energy Carbon dioxide lasers Rocket propulsion Solid propellants Blowdown Experimental data Symposia Spacecraft Thermodynamics Pulsed lasers Thermal expansion Heating High energy lasers Ionization Chemical equilibrium Reflectors Equations of state Delrin Uncontrolled terms: Laser heated propellant Laser propulsion Laser energy Conversion efficiency Laser heated air MII(Myrabo laser lightcraft) Lightcraft Equilibrium expansion Frozen expansion Air expansion Equilibrium blowdown Frozen blowdown NTIS classification codes: 46C Optics and Lasers 81B Combustion, Engines and Propellants Electric and Ion Propulsion 81G Rocket Engines and Motors 84A Astronautics	Document type:	Technical paper	
Experimental studies of a laboratory-scale propulsion device that absorbs laser energy and converts that energy to propellant kinetic energy were carried out. The Myrabo Laser Lightcraft (MLL), propelled by laser-heated air, was studied. Availability: Product reproduced from digital image. Order this product from NTIS by: phone at 1-800-553-NTIS (U.S. customers); (703)605-6000 (other countries); fax at (703)605-6900; and email at orders@ntis.gov. NTIS is located at 5285 Port Royal Road, Springfield, VA, 22161, USA. NTIS price code: PC A03/MF A01 Project number: Task number: Task number: Task out-folled terms: NTIS controlled terms: Laser applications Energy conversion Kinetic energy Carbon dioxide lasers Rocket propulsion Solid propellants Blowdown Experimental data Symposia Spacecraft Thermodynamics Pulsed lasers Thermal expansion Heating High energy lasers Ionization Chemical equilibrium Reflectors Equations of state Delrin Uncontrolled terms: Laser heated propellant Laser propulsion Laser energy Conversion efficiency Laser heated air Mll(Myrabo laser lightcraft) Lightcraft Equilibrium expansion Frozen expansion Air expansion Equilibrium blowdown Frozen blowdown NTIS classification codes: 46C Optics and Lasers 81B Combustion, Engines and Propellants Electric and Ion Propulsion 81G Rocket Engines and Motors 84A Astronautics	Notes:		
553-NTIS (U.S. customers); (703)605-6000 (other countries); fax at (703)605-6900; and email at orders@ntis.gov. NTIS is located at 5285 Port Royal Road, Springfield, VA, 22161, USA. NTIS price code: PC A03/MF A01 Project number: 1011 Task number: Task 0046 Journal announcement: u0314 NTIS controlled terms: Laser applications Energy conversion Kinetic energy Carbon dioxide lasers Rocket propulsion Solid propellants Blowdown Experimental data Symposia Spacecraft Thermodynamics Pulsed lasers Thermal expansion Heating High energy lasers Ionization Chemical equilibrium Reflectors Equations of state Delrin Uncontrolled terms: Laser heated propellant Laser propulsion Laser energy Conversion efficiency Laser heated air Mll(Myrabo laser lightcraft) Lightcraft Equilibrium expansion Frozen expansion Air expansion Equilibrium blowdown Frozen blowdown NTIS classification codes: 46C Optics and Lasers 81B Combustion, Engines and Propellants Electric and Ion Propulsion 81G Rocket Engines and Motors 84A Astronautics	Abstract:	Experimental studies of a laboratory-scale propulsion device that absorbs laser energy and converts that energy to propellant kinetic energy were carried out. The Myrabo Laser	
Task number: Task 0046 Journal announcement: u0314 NTIS controlled terms: Laser applications Energy conversion Kinetic energy Carbon dioxide lasers Rocket propulsion Solid propellants Blowdown Experimental data Symposia Spacecraft Thermodynamics Pulsed lasers Thermal expansion Heating High energy lasers Ionization Chemical equilibrium Reflectors Equations of state Delrin Uncontrolled terms: Laser heated propellant Laser propulsion Laser energy Conversion efficiency Laser heated air Mll(Myrabo laser lightcraft) Lightcraft Equilibrium expansion Frozen expansion Air expansion Equilibrium blowdown Frozen blowdown NTIS classification codes: 46C Optics and Lasers 81B Combustion, Engines and Propellants Electric and Ion Propulsion 81G Rocket Engines and Motors 84A Astronautics	553-NTIS (U.S. customers); (703)605-6000 (other countries); fax at (703)605-69 email at orders@ntis.gov. NTIS is located at 5285 Port Royal Road, Springfield, V		
Task number: Journal announcement: u0314 Laser applications Energy conversion Kinetic energy Carbon dioxide lasers Rocket propulsion Solid propellants Blowdown Experimental data Symposia Spacecraft Thermodynamics Pulsed lasers Thermal expansion Heating High energy lasers Ionization Chemical equilibrium Reflectors Equations of state Delrin Uncontrolled terms: Laser heated propellant Laser propulsion Laser energy Conversion efficiency Laser heated air Mll(Myrabo laser lightcraft) Lightcraft Equilibrium expansion Frozen expansion Air expansion Equilibrium blowdown Frozen blowdown NTIS classification codes: 46C Optics and Lasers 81B Combustion, Engines and Propellants Electric and Ion Propulsion 81G Rocket Engines and Motors 84A Astronautics	NTIS price code:	PC A03/MF A01	
NTIS controlled terms: Laser applications Energy conversion Kinetic energy Carbon dioxide lasers Rocket propulsion Solid propellants Blowdown Experimental data Symposia Spacecraft Thermodynamics Pulsed lasers Thermal expansion Heating High energy lasers Ionization Chemical equilibrium Reflectors Equations of state Delrin Uncontrolled terms: Laser heated propellant Laser propulsion Laser energy Conversion efficiency Laser heated air Mll(Myrabo laser lightcraft) Lightcraft Equilibrium expansion Frozen expansion Air expansion Equilibrium blowdown Frozen blowdown NTIS classification codes: 46C Optics and Lasers 81B Combustion, Engines and Propellants Electric and Ion Propulsion 81G Rocket Engines and Motors 84A Astronautics	Project number:	1011	
NTIS controlled terms: Laser applications Energy conversion Kinetic energy Carbon dioxide lasers Rocket propulsion Solid propellants Blowdown Experimental data Symposia Spacecraft Thermodynamics Pulsed lasers Thermal expansion Heating High energy lasers Ionization Chemical equilibrium Reflectors Equations of state Delrin Uncontrolled terms: Laser heated propellant Laser propulsion Laser energy Conversion efficiency Laser heated air Mll(Myrabo laser lightcraft) Lightcraft Equilibrium expansion Frozen expansion Air expansion Equilibrium blowdown Frozen blowdown NTIS classification codes: 46C Optics and Lasers 81B Combustion, Engines and Propellants Electric and Ion Propulsion 81G Rocket Engines and Motors 84A Astronautics	Task number:	Task 0046	
propulsion Solid propellants Blowdown Experimental data Symposia Spacecraft Thermodynamics Pulsed lasers Thermal expansion Heating High energy lasers Ionization Chemical equilibrium Reflectors Equations of state Delrin Uncontrolled terms: Laser heated propellant Laser propulsion Laser energy Conversion efficiency Laser heated air Mll(Myrabo laser lightcraft) Lightcraft Equilibrium expansion Frozen expansion Air expansion Equilibrium blowdown Frozen blowdown NTIS classification codes: 46C Optics and Lasers 81B Combustion, Engines and Propellants Electric and Ion Propulsion 81G Rocket Engines and Motors 84A Astronautics	Journal announcement:	u0314	
heated air Mll(Myrabo laser lightcraft) Lightcraft Equilibrium expansion Frozen expansion Air expansion Equilibrium blowdown Frozen blowdown NTIS classification codes: 46C Optics and Lasers 81B Combustion, Engines and Propellants Electric and Ion Propulsion 81G Rocket Engines and Motors 84A Astronautics	propulsion Solid propellants Blowdown Experimental data Symposia Spacecra Thermodynamics Pulsed lasers Thermal expansion Heating High energy lasers		
Propulsion 81G Rocket Engines and Motors 84A Astronautics	Uncontrolled terms:	heated air Mll(Myrabo laser lightcraft) Lightcraft Equilibrium expansion Frozen	
Database: NTIS	NTIS classification codes:		
	Database:	NTIS	

Ovid Technologies http://www.ovid.com

333 Seventh Avenue New York, NY 10001 Telephone: 800-950-2035; In New York City: 646-674-6300

Fax: 646-674-6301 E-mail: sales@ovid.com Coverage: 1964 to present

Document Delivery: Document availability from NTIS is

indicated in each citation.

	List of Se	elected Ovid	Search Fields	
Record Str	ructure			
Label	Field	Function	Examples	
AN	Accession No.	Search	tib-b89-82561-xab.an	
UP	Update Code	Search	9406.up	
		limit	1/ 1 up = "9406"	
AU	Author	Search	strueder, L.au	
			strueder, \$.au	
IN	Institution and	Search	computer applications.in	
	Institution Code		ij535353.in	
TI	Title	Search	eigenvalue problem.ti	
TA	Title Annotation		–display only–	
NT	Notes		–display only–	
YR	Publication Year	Search	nov 1993.yr., 1993.yr	
		limit	1/ 2 yr = 1993	
JN	Journal Announcement	Search	u9006.jn	
SA	Sponsoring Agency	Search	arch nasa-cr-194662.sa	
			nasa.sa	
RN	Report Number	Search	mpi-pae-exp-el-208.rn	
CN	Contract and/or Grant Numbers	Search	nasi-18605.cn	
PN	Project and/or Task Numbers		–display only–	
PR	Price		–display only–	
AV	Availability		–display only–	
CC	Subject Category Codes	Search	89d.cc. and 72b.cc	
MJ	Major Descriptors	Search	problem solving.mj	
MN	Minor Descriptors	Search	energy resolution.mn	
DE	Descriptors	Search	algorithms.de	
	(MJ,MN)	reacting flow.de		
ID	Identifiers	Search	ntisnasa.id	
AB	Abstract	Search	supersonic	
			combustion.ab	

Sample Record – Ovid Technologies		
Accession Number	PB2001-107910-XAB	
Author Bunte K; Abt SR.		
Institution	Rocky Mountain Research Station, Fort Collins, CO.; 114618000	
Title	Sampling Surface and Subsurface Particle-Size Distributions in Wadable Gravel- and Cobble-Bed Streams for Analyses in Sediment Transport, Hydraulics, and Streambed Monitoring.	
Year of Publication	May	
Abstract	This document provides guidance for sampling surface and subsurface sediment from wadable gravel- and cobble-bed streams. After a short introduction to streams types and classifications in gravel-bed rivers, the document explains the field and laboratory measurement of particle sizes and the statistical analysis of particle-size distributions. Analysis of particle parameters, including shape, density, and bulk density are also discussed. The document describes the spatial variability of bed-material particle sizes as well as the horizontal and vertical structure of particle deposits. The discussion of sampling procedures and equipment helps the user to make appropriate selections that support the sampling objective. Sample-size estimates may be obtained from empirical data or computed from statistical relationships between sample size and accuracy. The document explains a variety of methods, their usage and prerequisites. A detailed discussion of sampling schemes guides the ! user to select appropriate spatial sampling patterns necessary to produce representative samples.	
Journal Announcement	u0122	
Report Number	RMRS-GTR-74	
Price	NTIS Prices: PC A21/MF A04	
Availability	Product reproduced from digital image. Order this product from NTIS by: phone at 1-800-553-NTIS (U.S. customers); (703)605-6000 (other countries); fax at (703)605-6900; and email at orders@ntis.gov. NTIS is located at 5301 Shawnee Road, Alexandria, VA, 22312, USA.	
Subject Category Codes	48G. 48E	
Major Subject Descriptors	Hydraulics	
	Streambeds	
	Sediment transport	
Minor Subject Descriptors	Sampling procedures	
Sampling equipment		
	Sample size	
Identifiers	*Particle-size analysis. Bed materials. Spatial sampling structures. Spatial variability	
Notes	Final rept. 454 PAGES	
Update Code	122	

ProQuest

http://www.proquest.com/en-US/

789 E. Eisenhower Parkway

P.O. Box 1346

Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1346 Telephone: 734-761-4700

 $\underline{E\text{-}mail\text{:}}.customer_service@proquest.com$

Dates of Coverage: 1964 - current

Update Frequency: Weekly

Size: Over 2,400,000 records as of March 2010

Field Codes		
AB = Abstract	NU = Other Numbers	
AG = Agency	PA = Patent Application Data	
AN = Accession Number	PB = Publisher	
AU = Author	PD = Publication Date	
AV = Availability PI = Patent Issue Date		
CL = Classification PY = Publication Year		
CO = Country of Origin RP = Report Number		
DE = Descriptors SF = Subfile		
ID = Identifiers SO = Source		
LA = Language $TI = Title$		
NT = Notes UD = Update		
AN Accession Number: Use this number to order the fulltext from NTIS.		

	Sample Record - ProQuest		
TI:	Title	Production, Prices, Employment, and Trade in Northwest Forest Industries, Fourth Quarter 1996	
AU:	Author	Warren, DD	
AV:	Availability	Order this product from NTIS by: phone at 1-800-553-NTIS (U.S. customers); (703) 605-6000 (other countries); fax at (703) 321-8547, and email: at orders@ntis.gov. NTIS is located at 5285 Port Royal Road, Springfield, VA 22161, USA. NTIS Prices: PC A08/MF A02	
SO:	Source Performer:	Forest Service, Portland, OR. Pacific Northwest Research Station. July 1997. 143p. Report: FSRB-PNW-226	
RP:	Report Number	FSRBPNW226; PB97199830	
AB:	Abstract	Provides current information on lumber and plywood production and prices; employment in the forest industries; international trade in logs, lumber, and plywood; volume and average prices of stumpage sold by public agencies; and other related items.	
LA:	Language	English	
PY:	Publication Year	1997	
PD:	Publication Date	19970700	
CO:	Country of Origin	United States	
PT:	Publication Type	Forest Service resource bulletin	
DE:	Descriptors	Wood products; Forest industry; Sectoral analysis; Lumber; Plywood; Production; Prices; International Trade; Industries; Employment; Volume; Exports; Imports; Tables (Data); Agricultural economics	
CL:	Classification	48D Natural Resources & Earth Sciences: Forestry; 96A Business & Economics: Domestic Commerce, Marketing, & Economics; 96C Business & Economics: International Commerce, Marketing & Economics	
UD:	Update	199722	
AN:	Accession Number	PB97199830	

SilverPlatter Information, Inc.

http://www.silverplatter.com

100 River Ridge Drive Norwood, MA 02062-5043

Telephone: 800- 343-0064 or 781-769-2599

Fax: 781-769-8763

E-mail: us_customerrelations@silverplatter.com

Below are the NTIS fields with their abbreviation. Fields listed in bold are limit fields.

List of Selected SilverPlatter Search Fields		
Label	Field Name	
AB	Abstract	
AG	Agency Source Code	
AN	Accession Number	
AU	Personal Author	
AV	Availability Note*	
CA	Corporate Author Code	
CC	Subject Category Codes	
CI	Country of Intellectual Origin	
CN	Contract/Grant Number(s)	
CS	Corporate Source	
DE	Descriptors	
DEM	Major Descriptors	
DER	Minor Descriptors	
ID	Identifiers	
IDM Major Identifiers		
IDR Minor Identifiers		
LA	Language	
NT	Descriptive Note*	
PR	NTIS Price Codes*	
PY	Publication Year	
RD	Report Date/Pagination*	
RN	Report Number	
SC	Subject Categories	
TI	Title	
UD	Update Date	
The AV NT DD and DD fields are not econolish a The sitation a brief		

[•] The AV, NT, PR, and RD fields are not searchable. The citation, a brief record, consists of the TI, AN, CS, RD, NT, AV, PR, RN, and CN fields. For more on NTIS fields, select Guide from the Help menu.

Aging, Chronic Disease Notes and Reports, Volume 12, Number 3, Fall 1999 AN PB2001102122XSP ACCESSION ACCESSION Number APERSONAL AUTHORS AU Ramsey-T. Personal Authors CS Performer: National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention Corporate Source RD 1999. 20p. Report Date/Pagination PY Jun-05 NT Color illustrations reproduced in black and white Descriptive Note AV Product reproduced from digital image. Order this product from NTIS by: phone at 1-800-533-NTIS (U.S. customers); (703) 605-6000 (other countries); fax at (703) 605-6900; and email at orders@mtis.fedworld.gov. NTIS is located at 5301 Shawnee Road, Alexandria, VA, 22312, USA CI UNITED-STATES LA ENGLISH Language PR PC A03/MF A01 DE Elderly-persons; Treatment-; Population-growth; Alzheimer's-Descriptors DE *Aging-; *Chronic-diseases; *Prevention-; ID *CDC-Center-for-Disease-Control; *Center-for-Disease-Control Identifiers SC Medicine-and-biology-Clinical-Medicine (57E); Medicine-and-biology-Public-health-and-industrial-medicine (57U); Health-planning-and-health-services-research-Community-and-population-characteristics (44C) CC 57E, 57U, 44C, 44, 57 AB The new millenium brings the nation many challenges, but none of Americans older than 65 years. Not only has the birthrate decreased since 1964, when the bably boom ended; at the same time, life expectancy has increased dramatically, from 47 years in 1900 to 76 years in 1990. Adults over than 85 years are the fastest-growing part of the population; by 2030, they are expected to number 8.5 million. 'If disease patterns stay the same, the health care system will have to spend an additional \$400 to \$500 billion to cover the costs of an older population', said James S. Marks, MD, MPH, Director, NCCDPHP. However lifesyle changes and increased emphasis on prevention could reverse the trends of increasing chronic disease, disability, and death. AG HEWCDC Agency Source Code Corporate Author Code		Sample Record - SilverPlatter			
AU Ramsey-T. CS Performer: National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention Corporate Source RD 1999, 20p. Report Date/Pagination PY Jun-05 NT Color illustrations reproduced in black and white Descriptive Note AV Product reproduced from digital image. Order this product from NTIS by: phone at 1-800-533-NTIS (U.S. customers); (703) 605-6000 (other countries); fax at (703) 605-6900; and email at orders@nits.fedworld.gov. NTIS is located at 5301 Shawnee Road, Alexandria, VA, 22312, USA CI UNITED-STATES LA ENGLISH Language PP PC A03/MF A01 DE Elderly-persons; Treatment-; Population-growth; Alzheimer's- DE *Aging-; *Chronic-diseases; *Prevention-; DE *Aging-; *Chronic-diseases; *Prevention-; DE *Aging-; *Chronic-diseases; *Prevention-; DE *Addicine-and-biology-Clinical-Medicine (57E); Medicine-and-biology-Public-health-and-industrial-medicine (57U); Health-planning-and-health-services-research-Community-and-population-characteristics (44C) CC 57E, 57U, 44C, 44, 57 AB The new millenium brings the nation many challenges, but none of Americans older than 65 years. Not only has the birthrate decreased since 1964, when the baby boom ended; at the same time, life expectancy has increased dramatically, from 47 years in 1900 to 76 years in 1990. Adults over than 85 years are the fastest-growing part of the population-by 2030, they are expected to number 8.5 million. 'If disease patterns stay the same, the health care system will have to spend an additional \$400 to \$500 billion to cover the costs of an older population', said James S. Marks, MD, MPH, Director, NCCDPHP. However lifesyle changes and increased emphasis on prevention could reverse the trends of increasing chronic disease, disability, and death. AG HEWCDC Agency Source Code Corporate Author Code	TI		Title		
CS Performer: National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention 1999. 20p. 1999. 20p. Report Date/Pagination Py Jun-05 Publication Year Color illustrations reproduced in black and white Product reproduced from digital image. Order this product from NTIS by: phone at 1-800-533-NTIS (U.S. customers); (703) 605-6000 (other countries); fax at (703) 605-6900; and email at orders@ntis.fedworld.gov. NTIS is located at 5301 Shawnee Road, Alexandria, VA, 22312, USA CI UNITED-STATES Country of Intellectual Origin LA ENGLISH PR PC A03/MF A01 DE Elderly-persons; Treatment-; Population-growth; Alzheimer's- DE *Aging-; *Chronic-diseases; *Prevention-; DE *Aging-; *Chronic-diseases; *Prevention-; Descriptors DE *Aging-; *Chronic-diseases; *Prevention-; Medicine-and-biology-Clinical-Medicine (57E); Medicine-and-biology-Public-health-and-industrial-medicine (57U); Health-planning-and-health-services-research-Community-and-population-characteristics (44C) CC 57E, 57U, 44C, 44, 57 AB The new millenium brings the nation many challenges, but none of Americans older than 65 years. Not only has the birthrate decreased since 1964, when the baby boom ended; at the same time, life expectancy has increased dramatically, from 47 years in 1900 to 76 years in 1990. Adults over than 85 years are the fastest-growing part of the population; by 2030, they are expected to number 8.5 million. If disease patterns stay the same, the health care system will have to spend an additional \$400 to \$500 billion to cover the costs of an older population, said James S. Marks, MD, MPH, Director, NCCDPHP. However lifesyle changes and increased emphasis on prevention could reverse the trends of increasing chronic disease, disability, and death. AG HEWCDC Agency Source Code Corporate Author Code	AN	PB2001102122XSP	Accession Number		
RD 1999. 20p. Report Date/Pagination PY Jun-05 NT Color illustrations reproduced in black and white AV Product reproduced from digital image. Order this product from NTIS by: phone at 1-800-533-NTIS (U.S. customers); (703) 605-6000 (other countries); fax at (703) 605-6900; and email at orders@mis.fedworld.gov. NTIS is located at 5301 Shawnee Road, Alexandria, VA, 22312, USA CI UNITED-STATES COuntry of Intellectual Origin LA ENGLISH PR PC A03/MF A01 DE Elderly-persons; Treatment-; Population-growth; Alzheimer's- DE *Aging-; *Chronic-diseases; *Prevention-; ID *CDC-Center-for-Disease-Control; *Center-for-Disease-Control SC Medicine-and-biology-Clinical-Medicine (57E); Medicine-and-biology-Public-health-and-industrial-medicine (57U); Health-planning-and-health-services-research-Community-and -population-characteristics (44C) CC 57E, 57U, 44C, 44, 57 AB The new millenium brings the nation many challenges, but none of Americans older than 65 years. Not only has the birthrate decreased since 1964, when the baby boom ended; at the same time, life expectancy has increased dramatically, from 47 years in 1900 to 76 years in 1990. Adults over than 85 years are the fastest-growing part of the population; by 2030, they are expected to number 8.5 million. 'If disease patterns stay the same, the health care system will have to spend an additional \$400 to \$500 billion to cover the costs of an older population', said James S. Marks, MD, MPH, Director, NCCDPHP. However lifesyle changes and increased emphasis on prevention could reverse the trends of increasing chronic disease, disability, and death. AG HEWCDC Agency Source Code Corporate Author Code	AU	Ramsey-T.	Personal Authors		
PY Jun-05 Publication Year NT Color illustrations reproduced in black and white Descriptive Note AV Product reproduced from digital image. Order this product from NTIS by: phone at 1-800-533-NTIS (U.S. customers); (703) 605-6000 (other countries); fax at (703) 605-6900; and email at orders@ntis.fedworld.gov. NTIS is located at 5301 Shawnee Road, Alexandria, VA, 22312, USA CI UNITED-STATES Country of Intellectual Origin LA ENGLISH Language PC A03/MF A01 NTIS Price Codes DE Elderly-persons; Treatment-; Population-growth; Alzheimer's-Descriptors DE *Aging-; *Chronic-diseases; *Prevention-; ID *CDC-Center-for-Disease-Control; *Center-for-Disease-Control SC Medicine-and-biology-Clinical-Medicine (57E); Medicine-and-biology-Public-health-and-industrial-medicine (57U); Health-planning-and-health-services-research-Community-and -population-characteristics (44C) CC 57E, 57U, 44C, 44, 57 AB The new millenium brings the nation many challenges, but none of Americans older than 65 years. Not only has the birthrate decreased since 1964, when the baby boom ended; at the same time, life expectancy has increased dramatically, from 47 years in 1900 to 76 years in 1990. Adults over than 85 years are the fastest-growing part of the population; by 2030, they are expected to number 8.5 million. 'If disease patterns stay the same, the health care system will have to spend an additional \$400 to \$500 billion to cover the costs of an older population,' said James S. Marks, MD, MPH, Director, NCCDPHP, However lifesyle changes and increased emphasis on prevention could reverse the trends of increasing chronic disease, disability, and death. AG HEWCDC Agency Source Code CA 104227000 Corporate Author Code	CS	Performer: National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention	Corporate Source		
NT Color illustrations reproduced in black and white AV Product reproduced from digital image. Order this product from NTIS by: phone at 1-800-533-NTIS (U.S. customers); (703) 605-6000 (other countries); fax at (703) 605-6900; and email at orders@ntis.fedworld.gov. NTIS is located at 5301 Shawnee Road, Alexandria, VA, 22312, USA CI UNITED-STATES Country of Intellectual Origin LA ENGLISH Language PR PC A03/MF A01 NTIS Price Codes DE Elderly-persons; Treatment-; Population-growth; Alzheimer's- Descriptors DE *Aging-; *Chronic-diseases; *Prevention-; DE *CDC-Center-for-Disease-Control; *Center-for-Disease-Control Identifiers SC Medicine-and-biology-Clinical-Medicine (57E); Medicine-and-biology-Public-health-and-industrial-medicine (57U); Health-planning-and-health-services-research-Community-and-population-characteristics (44C) CC 57E, 57U, 44C, 44, 57 AB The new millenium brings the nation many challenges, but none of Americans older than 65 years. Not only has the birthrate decreased since 1964, when the baby boom ended; at the same time, life expectancy has increased dramatically, from 47 years in 1900 to 76 years in 1990. Adults over than 85 years are the fastest-growing part of the population; by 2030, they are expected to number 8.5 million. 'If disease patterns stay the same, the health care system will have to spend an additional \$400 to \$500 billion to cover the costs of an older population', said James S. Marks, MD, MPH, Director, NCCDPHP. However lifesyle changes and increased emphasis on prevention could reverse the trends of increasing chronic disease, disability, and death. AG HEWCDC Agency Source Code CA 104227000 Corporate Author Code	RD	1999. 20p.	Report Date/Pagination		
Product reproduced from digital image. Order this product from NTIS by: phone at 1-800-533-NTIS (U.S. customers); (703) 605-6000 (other countries); fax at (703) 605-6900; and email at orders@ntis.fedworld.gov. NTIS is located at 5301 Shawnee Road, Alexandria, VA, 22312, USA CI UNITED-STATES Country of Intellectual Origin Language PR PC A03/MF A01 NTIS Price Codes DE Elderly-persons; Treatment-; Population-growth; Alzheimer's- Descriptors DE Elderly-persons; Treatment-; Population-growth; Alzheimer's- Descriptors DE *Aging-; *Chronic-diseases; *Prevention-; ID *CDC-Center-for-Disease-Control; *Center-for-Disease-Control Identifiers SC Medicine-and-biology-Clinical-Medicine (57E); Medicine-and-biology-Public-health-and-industrial-medicine (57U); Health-planning-and-health-services-research-Community-and-population-characteristics (44C) CC 57E, 57U, 44C, 44, 57 Subject Category Codes AB The new millenium brings the nation many challenges, but none of Americans older than 65 years. Not only has the birthrate decreased since 1964, when the baby boom ended; at the same time, life expectancy has increased dramatically, from 47 years in 1900 to 76 years in 1990. Adults over than 85 years are the fastest-growing part of the population; by 2030, they are expected to number 8.5 million. 'If disease patterns stay the same, the health care system will have to spend an additional \$400 to \$500 billion to cover the costs of an older population', said James S. Marks, MD, MPH, Director, NCCDPHP. However lifesyle changes and increased emphasis on prevention could reverse the trends of increasing chronic disease, disability, and death. AG HEWCDC Agency Source Code CA 104227000 Corporate Author Code	PY	Jun-05	Publication Year		
from NTIS by: phone at 1-800-533-NTIS (U.S. customers); (703) 605-6000 (other countries); fax at (703) 605-6900; and email at orders@ntis.fedworld.gov.NTIS is located at 5301 Shawnee Road, Alexandria, VA, 22312, USA CI UNITED-STATES Country of Intellectual Origin LA ENGLISH Language PR PC A03/MF A01 NTIS Price Codes DE Elderly-persons; Treatment-; Population-growth; Alzheimer's-Descriptors DE *Aging-; *Chronic-diseases; *Prevention-; ID *CDC-Center-for-Disease-Control; *Center-for-Disease-Control SC Medicine-and-biology-Clinical-Medicine (57E); Medicine-and-biology-Public-health-and-industrial-medicine (57U); Health-planning-and-health-services-research-Community-and-population-characteristics (44C) CC 57E, 57U, 44C, 44, 57 Subject Category Codes AB The new millenium brings the nation many challenges, but none of Americans older than 65 years. Not only has the birthrate decreased since 1964, when the baby boom ended; at the same time, life expectancy has increased dramatically, from 47 years in 1900 to 76 years in 1990. Adults over than 85 years are the fastest-growing part of the population; by 2030, they are expected to number 8.5 million. 'If disease patterns stay the same, the health care system will have to spend an additional \$400 to \$500 billion to cover the costs of an older population', said James S. Marks, MD, MPH, Director, NCCDPHP. However lifesyle changes and increased emphasis on prevention could reverse the trends of increasing chronic disease, disability, and death. AG HEWCDC Agency Source Code CA 104227000 Corporate Author Code	NT	Color illustrations reproduced in black and white	Descriptive Note		
LA ENGLISH Language PR PC A03/MF A01 NTIS Price Codes DE Elderly-persons; Treatment-; Population-growth; Alzheimer's- Descriptors DE *Aging-; *Chronic-diseases; *Prevention-; Descriptors ID *CDC-Center-for-Disease-Control; *Center-for-Disease-Control Identifiers SC Medicine-and-biology-Public-health-and-industrial-medicine (57U); Health-planning-and-health-services-research-Community-and -population-characteristics (44C) CC 57E, 57U, 44C, 44, 57 AB The new millenium brings the nation many challenges, but none of Americans older than 65 years. Not only has the birthrate decreased since 1964, when the baby boom ended; at the same time, life expectancy has increased dramatically, from 47 years in 1900 to 76 years in 1990. Adults over than 85 years are the fastest-growing part of the population; by 2030, they are expected to number 8.5 million. 'If disease patterns stay the same, the health care system will have to spend an additional \$400 to \$500 billion to cover the costs of an older population', said James S. Marks, MD, MPH, Director, NCCDPHP. However lifesyle changes and increased emphasis on prevention could reverse the trends of increasing chronic disease, disability, and death. AG HEWCDC Agency Source Code CA 104227000 Corporate Author Code	AV	from NTIS by: phone at 1-800-533-NTIS (U.S. customers); (703) 605-6000 (other countries); fax at (703) 605-6900; and email at orders@ntis.fedworld.gov. NTIS is located at	Availability Note		
PR PC A03/MF A01 DE Elderly-persons; Treatment-; Population-growth; Alzheimer's- DE *Aging-; *Chronic-diseases; *Prevention-; DE *Aging-; *Chronic-diseases; *Prevention-; DE *CDC-Center-for-Disease-Control; *Center-for-Disease-Control RCD *CDC-Center-for-Disease-Control; *Center-for-Disease-Control RCD *CDC-Center-for-Disease-Control; *Center-for-Disease-Control RCD *Medicine-and-biology-Public-health-and-industrial-medicine (57U); Health-planning-and-health-services-research-Community-and -population-characteristics (44C) RCC *S7E, \$7U, 44C, 44, \$7 RAB The new millenium brings the nation many challenges, but none of Americans older than 65 years. Not only has the birthrate decreased since 1964, when the baby boom ended; at the same time, life expectancy has increased dramatically, from 47 years in 1900 to 76 years in 1990. Adults over than 85 years are the fastest-growing part of the population; by 2030, they are expected to number 8.5 million. 'If disease patterns stay the same, the health care system will have to spend an additional \$400 to \$500 billion to cover the costs of an older population', said James S. Marks, MD, MPH, Director, NCCDPHP. However lifesyle changes and increased emphasis on prevention could reverse the trends of increasing chronic disease, disability, and death. AG HEWCDC Agency Source Code CA 104227000 Corporate Author Code	CI	UNITED-STATES	Country of Intellectual Origin		
DE Elderly-persons; Treatment-; Population-growth; Alzheimer's- DE *Aging-; *Chronic-diseases; *Prevention-; DE *Aging-; *Chronic-diseases; *Prevention-; DE *CDC-Center-for-Disease-Control; *Center-for-Disease-Control DE *CDC-Center-for-Disease-Control Descriptors Descripto	LA	ENGLISH	Language		
### Aging-; *Chronic-diseases; *Prevention-; #### CDC-Center-for-Disease-Control; *Center-for-Disease-Control #### CDC-Center-for-Disease-Control; *Center-for-Disease-Control #### CDC-Center-for-Disease-Control; *Center-for-Disease-Control #### Medicine-and-biology-Public-health-and-industrial-medicine (57U); #### Health-planning-and-health-services-research-Community-and-population-characteristics (44C) #### CCC	PR	PC A03/MF A01	NTIS Price Codes		
CDC-Center-for-Disease-Control; **Center-for-Disease-Control Medicine-and-biology-Clinical-Medicine (57E); Medicine-and-biology-Public-health-and-industrial-medicine (57U); Health-planning-and-health-services-research-Community-and -population-characteristics (44C) **CC 57E, 57U, 44C, 44, 57 **Subject Categories** The new millenium brings the nation many challenges, but none of Americans older than 65 years. Not only has the birthrate decreased since 1964, when the baby boom ended; at the same time, life expectancy has increased dramatically, from 47 years in 1900 to 76 years in 1990. Adults over than 85 years are the fastest-growing part of the population; by 2030, they are expected to number 8.5 million. 'If disease patterns stay the same, the health care system will have to spend an additional \$400 to \$500 billion to cover the costs of an older population', said James S. Marks, MD, MPH, Director, NCCDPHP. However lifesyle changes and increased emphasis on prevention could reverse the trends of increasing chronic disease, disability, and death. AG HEWCDC CA 104227000 **Corporate Author Code**	DE	Elderly-persons; Treatment-; Population-growth; Alzheimer's-	Descriptors		
Medicine-and-biology-Public-health-and-industrial-medicine (57U); Health-planning-and-health-services-research-Community-and -population-characteristics (44C) CC 57E, 57U, 44C, 44, 57 Subject Category Codes AB The new millenium brings the nation many challenges, but none of Americans older than 65 years. Not only has the birthrate decreased since 1964, when the baby boom ended; at the same time, life expectancy has increased dramatically, from 47 years in 1900 to 76 years in 1990. Adults over than 85 years are the fastest-growing part of the population; by 2030, they are expected to number 8.5 million. 'If disease patterns stay the same, the health care system will have to spend an additional \$400 to \$500 billion to cover the costs of an older population', said James S. Marks, MD, MPH, Director, NCCDPHP. However lifesyle changes and increased emphasis on prevention could reverse the trends of increasing chronic disease, disability, and death. AG HEWCDC Agency Source Code CA 104227000 Corporate Author Code	DE	*Aging-; *Chronic-diseases; *Prevention-;	Descriptors		
Medicine-and-biology-Public-health-and-industrial-medicine (57U); Health-planning-and-health-services-research-Community-and -population-characteristics (44C) CC 57E, 57U, 44C, 44, 57 AB The new millenium brings the nation many challenges, but none of Americans older than 65 years. Not only has the birthrate decreased since 1964, when the baby boom ended; at the same time, life expectancy has increased dramatically, from 47 years in 1900 to 76 years in 1990. Adults over than 85 years are the fastest-growing part of the population; by 2030, they are expected to number 8.5 million. 'If disease patterns stay the same, the health care system will have to spend an additional \$400 to \$500 billion to cover the costs of an older population', said James S. Marks, MD, MPH, Director, NCCDPHP. However lifesyle changes and increased emphasis on prevention could reverse the trends of increasing chronic disease, disability, and death. AG HEWCDC Agency Source Code CA 104227000 Corporate Author Code	ID	*CDC-Center-for-Disease-Control; *Center-for-Disease-Control	Identifiers		
AB The new millenium brings the nation many challenges, but none of Americans older than 65 years. Not only has the birthrate decreased since 1964, when the baby boom ended; at the same time, life expectancy has increased dramatically, from 47 years in 1900 to 76 years in 1990. Adults over than 85 years are the fastest-growing part of the population; by 2030, they are expected to number 8.5 million. 'If disease patterns stay the same, the health care system will have to spend an additional \$400 to \$500 billion to cover the costs of an older population', said James S. Marks, MD, MPH, Director, NCCDPHP. However lifesyle changes and increased emphasis on prevention could reverse the trends of increasing chronic disease, disability, and death. AG HEWCDC Agency Source Code CA 104227000 Corporate Author Code	SC	Medicine-and-biology-Public-health-and-industrial-medicine (57U); Health-planning-and-health-services-research-Community-and-population-	Subject Categories		
of Americans older than 65 years. Not only has the birthrate decreased since 1964, when the baby boom ended; at the same time, life expectancy has increased dramatically, from 47 years in 1900 to 76 years in 1990. Adults over than 85 years are the fastest-growing part of the population; by 2030, they are expected to number 8.5 million. 'If disease patterns stay the same, the health care system will have to spend an additional \$400 to \$500 billion to cover the costs of an older population', said James S. Marks, MD, MPH, Director, NCCDPHP. However lifesyle changes and increased emphasis on prevention could reverse the trends of increasing chronic disease, disability, and death. AG HEWCDC Agency Source Code CA 104227000 Corporate Author Code	CC	57E, 57U, 44C, 44, 57	Subject Category Codes		
CA 104227000 Corporate Author Code	AB	of Americans older than 65 years. Not only has the birthrate decreased since 1964, when the baby boom ended; at the same time, life expectancy has increased dramatically, from 47 years in 1900 to 76 years in 1990. Adults over than 85 years are the fastest-growing part of the population; by 2030, they are expected to number 8.5 million. 'If disease patterns stay the same, the health care system will have to spend an additional \$400 to \$500 billion to cover the costs of an older population', said James S. Marks, MD, MPH, Director, NCCDPHP. However lifesyle changes and increased emphasis on prevention could reverse the trends of increasing chronic	Abstract		
-	AG	HEWCDC	Agency Source Code		
UD 200106 Update Date	CA	104227000	Corporate Author Code		
	UD	200106	Update Date		

STN International

In North America **CAS** STN North America P.O. Box 3012 Columbus, Ohio 43210-0012 USA

Telephone: 800-753-4227 (North America)

614-447-3700 (worldwide) 614-447-3751

Fax: E-mail: help@cas.org Internet: http://www.cas.org In Europe FIZ Karlsruhe STN Europe P.O. Box 2465 76012 Karlsruhe

Germany Phone: +49-7247-808-555

+49-7247-808-259 Fax:

E-mail: helpdesk@fiz-karlsruhe.de Internet: www.stn-international.com In Japan

JAICI (Japan Association for International Chemical Information)

STN Japan Nakai Building

6-25-4 Honkomagome, Bunkyo-ku

Tokyo 113-0021, Japan

Phone: +81-3-5978-3601 (Technical Service) +81-3-5978-3621 (Customer Service)

Fax: +81-3-5978-3600 E-mail: support@jaici.or.jp

customer@jaici.or.jp Internet: www.jaici.or.jp

System Features:

1964 to the present

More than 2,121,220 records (9/00)

Updated weekly

Automatic current-awareness searches (SDIs) are run weekly

STN	Search an	d Display Field Codes	
	Search		Display
Search Field Name	Code	Search Examples	Codes
Basic Index* (contains single words from the title (TI), abstract (AB), controlled term (CT), uncontrolled term (UT) and CAS Registry Number (RN) fields)	None or /BI	or S DRIVING HABIT#	
Accession Number	/AN	S "2001(17):03220"/AN	AN
Application Date (1)	/AD	S AD=JAN 1999	AI
Application Number	/AP	S US2001-983047/AP	AI
Application Year (1)	/AY	S AY=1999	AI
Author (patent inventor)	/AU (or /IN)	S MCCARTHY, P E/AU S AMES G/AU	AU
Availability	/AV	S CD ROM/AV	AV
Classification Codes, COSATI, NTIS etc. (code, main code (NTIS) and text) (2)	/CC	S 85/CC S 85A/CC S *57E/CC S TRANSPORTATION?/CC	CC
Controlled Term (main headings)	/CT	S ALCOHOL LAWS/CT S *HEAT RECOVERY/CT	CT
Controlled Word	/CW	S EARTH/CW	CT
Corporate Source (performing, sponsoring or cooperating performing organization, patent assignee)	/CS	S (DEPART?(2W)INTERIOR)/CS S COMBUSTION ENGINEERING?/CS	CS
Country (of Intellectual Origin) (code and text)	/CY	S GERMANY?/CY S GB/CY	CY
Document Type (code and text)	/DT (or /TC)	S PATENT/DT DT S P/DT	
Inventor	/IN	S MANDAVA N/IN	IN
Language (code and text)	/LA	S FRENCH/LA	LA

STN Search and Display Field Codes				
	Search		Display	
Search Field Name	Code	Search Examples	Codes	
Note	/NTE	S SEAWIFS/NTE	NTE	
Number of Contract	/NC	S AID-DSAN-C-0062/NC	NC	
(grant, project or task)				
Number of Report, NTIS Order Number (number and prefix)	/NR	S PB85-138436/XAD/NR S PB85/NR	NR, AN	
Other Source (journal and database issue)	/OS	S GRA&I8507/OS S GREENHOUSE# NOT INIS/OS	OS	
Patent Assignee	/PA	S MARTIN MARIETTA/PA	PA	
Patent Number	/PN	S US2804506/PN	PI	
Publication Date (1)	/PD	S PD=FEB 2000	PD	
Publication Year (1)	/PY	S 1983-1984/PY	PD	
Source (contains number of contract, number of report)	/SO	S TRRLSR826/SO	SO	
Title	/TI	S REAL-TIME/TI AND SOFTWARE/TI	TI	
Update Date (1)	/UP (or /ED)	S UP=JUL 2002	UP	
Word Count, Title (1)	/WC.T	S WC.T>=10	WC.T	

- (1) Numeric search field that may be searched with numeric operators or ranges.
- (2) Search with implied (S) proximity is available.

STN DISPLAY and PRINT Formats			
Format	Content	Examples	
AB	Abstract	D AB, TI	
AI (AP)	Application Information	D AI	
AN	Accession Number	D 1-5 AN	
AU (IN)	Author (patent inventor)	D AU TI	
AV	Availability	D AV	
AY (1)	Application Year	D AY	
CC	Classification Code	D CC	
CS	Corporate Source	D CS	
CT	Controlled Term	D CT	
CY	Country (of Intellectual Origin)	D CY	
DT (TC)	Document Type	D DT	
IN	Patent Inventor	D IN	
NC	Number of Contract (grant, project or task)	D NC	
NR (SO)	Number of Report (patent number, application number)	D NR	
NTE	Note	D NTE	
OS	Other Source	D OS	
PA	Patent Assignee	D PA	
PD (1)	Publication Date	D PD	
PI (PN)	Patent Information	D PI	
PY (1)	Publication Year	D PY	
RN	CAS Registry Number	D RN	
TI	Title	D TI 1-10	

STN DISPLAY and PRINT Formats			
Format	Content	Examples	
UP (1)	Update Date	D UP	
UT	Uncontrolled Term	D CT UT 5-15	
WC.T (1)	Word Count, Title	D WC.T	
ALL	BIB, AB, CC, CT, UT, RN	D 1-3 ALL	
DALL	ALL, delimited for post-processing	D DALL	
IALL	ALL, indented with text labels	D IALL	
BIB	AN, TI, AU, IN, CS, PA, NC, NR, PI, AI, CY, LA, NTE, AV, OS (BIB is default)	D 8 BIB	
IBIB	BIB, indented with text labels	D IBIB	
IND	AN, CC, CT, UT, RN	D IND	
SCAN (2)	TI, CT	D SCAN	
TRIAL (TRI, SAM, SAMPLE, FREE)	TI, CC, CT, UT, RN	D TRI	
HIT	Hit term(s) and field(s)	D HIT	
KWIC	Up to 50 words before and after hit term(s) (KeyWord-In-Context)	D KWIC	
OCC	Number of occurrences of hit term(s) and field(s) in which they occur	D OCC	

STN SELECT, ANALYZE, and SORT Fields

The SELECT command is used to create E-numbers containing terms taken from the specified field in an answer set. The ANALYZE command is used to create an L-number containing terms taken from the specified field in an answer set. The SORT command is used to rearrange the search results in either alphabetic or numeric order of the specified field(s).

The SORT command is used to rearrange the sea		1	1 ()
Field Name	Field Code	ANALYZE / SELECT	SORT
Abstract	AB	Y	N
Accession Number	AN	Y	N
Application Date	AD	Y	Y
Application Number	AP	Y	Y
Application Year	AY	Y	Y
Author (Patent Inventor)	AU	Y	Y
Availability	AV	Y	Y
CAS Registry Number	RN	Y	Y
Classification Code	CC	Y	Y
Controlled Term	CT	Y	N
Corporate Source	CS	Y	Y
Country (of Intellectual Origin)	CY	Y	Y
Document Type	DT	Y	Y
Language	LA	Y	Y
Note	NTE	Y	Y
Number of Contract	NC	Y	Y
Number of Report (NTIS Order Number)	NR	Y	Y
Other Source	OS	Y	Y
Patent Assignee	PA	Y	Y
Patent Information	PI	Y	Y
Patent Number	PN	Y	Y
Publication Date	PD	Y	Y
Publication Year	PY	Y	Y

STN SELECT, ANALYZE, and SORT Fields				
Field Name	Field Code	ANALYZE / SELECT	SORT	
Source	SO	Y	N	
Title	TI	Y (default)	Y	
Uncontrolled Term	UT	Y	N	
Update Date	UP (ED)	Y	Y	
Word Count, Title	WC.T	Y	Y	

Sample Records – STN International

DISPLAY ALL

- AN 2010(12):01113 NTIS Order Number: PB2010-107165/XAB
- TI Impacts of a 15-Percent Renewable Portfolio Standard.
- CS Energy Information Administration, Washington, DC. Office of Integrated Analysis and Forecasting. (052896003)
- NR PB2010-107165/XAB; SR/OIAF/2007-03
 - 29p; Jun 2007
- DT Report
- CY United States
- LA English
- AV Order this product from NTIS by: phone at 1-800-553-NTIS (U.S.customers); (703)605-6000 (other countries); fax at (703)605-6900; and email at orders@ntis.gov. NTIS is located at 5301 Shawnee Road, Alexandria, VA, 22312, USA. NTIS Prices: PC A03
- OS GRA&I1012
- AB This report responds to a request from Senator Jeff Bingaman asking EIA to analyze a renewable portfolio standard (RPS) requiring that 15 percent of U.S. electricity sales be derived from qualifying renewable energy resources. The proposal exempts smaller electricity providers those with fewer than 4 billion kilowatt hours in annual sales from meeting the requirement, and would not allow current generation from existing hydroelectric and municipal solid waste facilities to meet the requirement. However, retail sellers who generate from existing hydroelectric and municipal solid waste facilities are allowed to exclude this generation from their sales base when calculating their required renewable
 - share. (Actual abstract abbreviated for this example.)
- CC 97G Policies, regulations, and studies
- CT *Energy market impacts; *Energy resources; Electric power generation; Impacts; Fuel use; Prices; Emissions; Expenditures; Tables (Data); Figures; Comparisons
 - *RENEWABLE PORTFOLIO STANDARD (RPS); *RENEWABLE ENERGY RESOURCES; ELECTRICITY SALES; RENEWABLE PORTFOLIO STANDARD PROPOSAL

DISPLAY BIB

NTIS Prices:

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2010(13):01033 NTIS ORDER NUMBER: ADD020436/XAB

TITLE: Acceleration Strain Transducer with Increased Sensitivity. Patent Application.

INVENTOR: Maguire, J. M.

PATENT ASSIGNEE: Naval Undersea Warfare Center Div., Newport, RI. Office of Counsel. (103709005 602677)

NUMBER OF REPORT: ADD020436/XAB; PAT-APPL-8-291048

17p; Filed 22 Sep 2009

APPLICATION INFORMATION: US 2009-291048 20090922

CONTROLLED TERM: Patent
COUNTRY: United States
LANGUAGE: English

AVAILABILITY: This Government-owned invention available for U.S. licensing and, possibly, for foreign

licensing. Copy of application available NTIS. Order this product from NTIS by: phone at 1-800-553-NTIS (U.S. customers); (703)605-6000 (other countries); fax at (703)605-6900; and email at orders@ntis.gov. NTIS is located at 5301 Shawnee Road, Alexandria, VA, 22312, USA.

PC N03

OTHER SOURCE: GRA&I1013

NTIS Subject Categories Alphabetical Listing by Major Categories

Appendix A

70-Administration & Management

700-General

70A-Inventory Control

70B-Management Practice

70C-Management Information Systems

70D-Personnel Management, Labor Relations

& Manpower Studies

70E-Research Program Administration

& Technology Transfer

70F-Public Administration & Government

70G-Productivity

51-Aeronautics & Aerodynamics

510-General

51A-Aerodynamics

51B-Aeronautics

51C-Aircraft

51D-Parachutes & Decelerators

51E-Avionics

51F-Test Facilities & Equipment

98-AGRICULTURE & FOOD

980-General

98A-Agricultural Chemistry

98B-Agricultural Economics

98C-Agricultural Equipment, Facilities,

& Operations

98D-Agronomy, Horticulture, & Plant Pathology

98E-Animal Husbandry & Veterinary Medicine

98F-Fisheries & Aquaculture

98G-Agriculture Resource Surveys

98H-Food Technology

54-Astronomy & Astrophysics

540-General

54A-Astrogeology

54B-Astronomy & Celestial Mechanics

54C-Astrophysics

54D-Cosmic Ray Research

55-Atmospheric Sciences

550-General

55A-Aeronomy

55B-Dynamic Meteorology

55C-Meteorological Data Collection, Analysis,

& Weather Forecasting

55D-Meteorological Instruments

& Instrument Platforms

55E-Physical Meteorology

55F-Weather Modification

92-BEHAVIOR & SOCIETY

920-General

92A-Job Training & Career Development

92B-Psychology

92C-Social Concerns

92D-Education, Law, & Humanities

92E-International Relations

95-BIOMEDICAL TECHNOLOGY & HUMAN FACTORS ENGINEERING

950-General

95A-Prosthetics & Mechanical Organs

95B-Tissue Preservation & Storage

95C-Biomedical Instrumentation

& Bioengineering

95D-Human Factors Engineering

95E-Life Support Systems

95F-Bionics & Artificial Intelligence

95G-Protective Equipment

89-Building Industry Technology

890-General

89B-Architectural Design

& Environmental Engineering

89C-Construction Management & Techniques

89D-Structural Analyses

89E-Building Standards & Codes

89G-Construction Materials, Components,

& Equipment

89H-Building Equipment, Furnishings,

& Maintenance

96-Business & Economics

960-General

96A-Domestic Commerce, Marketing,

& Economics

96C-International Commerce, Marketing,

& Economics

96D-Consumer Affairs

96E-Minority Enterprises

96F-Banking & Finance

96G-Foreign Industry Economic Development

96H-Foreign Business & Economics

33

99-CHEMISTRY

990-General

99A-Analytical Chemistry

99B-Industrial Chemistry

& Chemical Process Engineering

99C-Polymer Chemistry

99D-Basic & Synthetic Chemistry

99E-Photochemistry & Radiation Chemistry

99F-Physical & Theoretical Chemistry

50-CIVIL ENGINEERING

500-General

50A-Highway Engineering

50B-Civil Engineering

50C-Construction Equipment, Materials,

& Supplies

50D-Soil & Rock Mechanics

81-Combustion, Engines, & Propellants

810-General

81A-Combustion & Ignition

81B-Electric & Ion Propulsion

81C-Fuel & Propellant Tanks

81D-Jet & Gas Turbine Engines

81G-Rocket Engines & Motors

81H-Rocket Propellants

81I-Nuclear Propulsion

81J-Reciprocation

& Rotating Combustion Engines

45-Communication

450-General

45A-Policies, Regulations, & Studies

45B-Radio & Television Equipment

45C-Common Carrier & Satellite

45D-Sociopolitical

45E-Graphics

45F-Verbal

45G-Communication & Information Theory

62-Computers, Control & Information Theory

620-General

62A-Computer Hardware

62B-Computer Software

62C-Control Systems & Control Theory

62D-Information Processing Standards

62E-Information Theory

62F-Pattern Recognition & Image Processing

62R-Applications Software

62S-Data Files

63-Detection & Countermeasures

630-General

63A-Acoustic Detection

63B-Electromagnetic

& Acoustic Countermeasures

63C-Infrared & Ultraviolet Detection

63D-Magnetic Detection

63E-Nuclear Explosion Detection

63F-Optical Detection

63G-Personnel Detection

63H-Radiofrequency Detection

63I-Seismic Detection

49-ELECTROTECHNOLOGY

490-General

49A-Antennas

49B-Circuits

49C-Electromechanical Devices

49D-Electron Tubes

49E-Optoelectronic Devices & Systems

49F-Power & Signal Transmission Devices

49G-Resistive, Capacitive,

& Inductive Components

49H-Semiconductor Devices

97-ENERGY

970-General

97A-Reserves

97B-Energy Use, Supply, & Demand

97E-Electric Power Transmission

97F-Fuel Conversion Processes

97G-Policies, Regulations & Studies

97I-Electric Power Production

97J-Heating & Cooling Systems

97K-Fuels

97L-Engine Studies (Energy Related)

97M-Batteries & Components

97N-Solar Energy

97O-Miscellaneous Energy Conversion

& Storage

97P-Geothermal Energy

97Q-Selected Studies In Nuclear Technology

97R-Environmental Studies

68-Environmental Pollution & Control

680-General

68A-Air Pollution & Control

68B-Noise Pollution & Control

68C-Solid Wastes Pollution & Control

68D-Water Pollution & Control

68E-Pesticides Pollution & Control

68F-Radiation Pollution & Control

68G-Environmental Health & Safety

68H-Environmental Impact Statements

90-GOVERNMENT INVENTIONS FOR LICENSING

900-General

90A-Mechanical Devices & Equipment

90B-Chemistry

90C-Nuclear Technology

90D-Biology & Medicine

90E-Metallurgy

90F-Electrotechnology

90G-Instruments

90H-Optics & Lasers

90I-Ordnance

90J-Food Technology

44-Health Care

440-General

44A-Planning Methodology

44B-Agency Administrative

& Financial Management

44C-Community & Population Characteristics

44D-Health Care Assessment

& Quality Assurance

44E-Health Care Measurement Methodology

44F-Health Care Forecasting Methodology

44G-Environmental & Occupational Factors

44H-Health Care Technology

44J-Health Delivery Plans, Projects & Studies

44K-Health Services

44L-Health Care Needs & Demands

44M-Health Resources

44N-Health Care Utilization

44P-Health Education & Manpower Training

44Q-Health-Related Costs

44R-Economics & Sociology

44S-Legislation & Regulations

44T-Data & Information Systems

44U-Health Care Delivery Organization

& Administration

94-Industrial & Mechanical Engineering

940-General

94A-Production Planning & Process Controls

94B-Quality Control & Reliability

94C-Plant Design & Maintenance

94D-Job Environment

94E-Environmental Engineering

94F-Tooling, Machinery, & Tools

94G-Manufacturing Processes

& Materials Handling

94H-Industrial Safety Engineering

94I-Hydraulic & Pneumatic Equipment

94J-Nondestructive Testing

94K-Laboratory & Test Facility Design

& Operation

88-LIBRARY & INFORMATION SCIENCES

880-General

88A-Operations & Planning

88B-Information Systems

88C-Marketing & User Services

88D-Personnel

88E-Reference Materials

41-MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY

410-General

41A-Computer Aided Design (CAD)

41B-Computer Aided Manufacturing (CAM)

41C-Robotics/Robots

41D-Productivity

41E-Manufacturing, Planning, Processing & Control

41F-Joining

41G-Quality Control & Reliability

41H-Plant Design & Maintenance

41I-Job Environment

41J-Tooling, Machinery, & Tools

41K-Engineering Materials

41L-Tribology

41M-Optics & Lasers

41N-Computer Software

410-Domestic Commerce, Marketing,

& Economics

41P-Research Program Administration

& Technology Transfer

71-MATERIALS SCIENCES

710-General

71A-Ablative Materials & Ablation

71B-Adhesives & Sealants

71C-Carbon & Graphite

71D-Ceramics, Refractories, & Glass

71E-Coatings, Colorants, & Finishes

71F-Composite Materials

71G-Corrosion & Corrosion Inhibition

71H-Elastomers

71I-Fibers & Textiles

71J-Iron & Iron Alloys

71K-Lubricants & Hydraulic Fluids

71L-Materials Degradation & Fouling

71M-Miscellaneous Materials

71N-Nonferrous Metals & Alloys

71O-Plastics

71P-Refractory Metals & Alloys

71Q-Solvents, Cleaners, & Abrasives

71R-Wood & Paper Products

72-MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES

720-General

72B-Algebra, Analysis, Geometry,

& Mathematical Logic

72E-Operations Research

72F-Statistical Analysis

57-MEDICINE & BIOLOGY

570-General

57A-Anatomy

57B-Biochemistry

57C-Botany

57D-Clinical Chemistry

57E-Clinical Medicine

57F-Cytology, Genetics, & Molecular Biology

57G-Dentistry

57H-Ecology

57I-Electrophysiology

57J-Immunology

57K-Microbiology

57L-Nutrition

57M-Occupational Therapy, Physical Therapy,

& Rehabilitation

57N-Parasitology

57O-Pathology

57P-Pest Control

57Q-Pharmacology

& Pharmacological Chemistry

57S-Physiology

57T-Psychiatry

57U-Public Health & Industrial Medicine

57V-Radiobiology

57W-Stress Physiology

57X-Surgery

57Y-Toxicology

57Z-Zoology

74-MILITARY SCIENCES

740-General

74A-Antiaircraft Defense Systems

74B-Antimissile Defense Systems

74C-Antisubmarine Warfare

74D-Chemical, Biological,

& Radiological Warfare

74E-Logistics, Military Facilities, & Supplies

74F-Military Intelligence

74G-Military Operations, Strategy, & Tactics

74H-Nuclear Warfare

74I-Passive Defense Systems

75-MISSILE TECHNOLOGY

750-General

75A-Air & Space-Launched Missiles

75B-Missile Guidance & Control Systems

75C-Missile Launching & Support Systems

75D-Missile Tracking Systems

75E-Missile Trajectories & Reentry Dynamics

75F-Missile Warheads & Fuses

75G-Surface-Launched Missiles

75H-Underwater-Launched Missiles

48-Natural Resources & Earth Sciences

480-General

48A-Mineral Industries

48B-Natural Resource Management

48C-Natural Resource Surveys

48D-Forestry

48E-Soil Sciences

48F-Geology & Geophysics

48G-Hydrology & Limnology

48H-Snow, Ice, & Permafrost

48I-Cartography

76-Navigation, Guidance, & Control

760-General

76A-Control Devices & Equipment

76B-Guidance Systems

76C-Navigation & Guidance System Components

76D-Navigation Systems

77-Nuclear Science & Technology

770-General

77A-Fusion Devices (Thermonuclear)

77B-Isotopes

77C-Nuclear Auxiliary Power Systems

77D-Nuclear Explosions & Devices

77E-Nuclear Instrumentation

77F-Radiation Shielding, Protection, & Safety

77G-Radioactive Wastes & Radioactivity

77H-Reactor Engineering

& Nuclear Power Plants

77I-Reactor Fuels & Fuel Processing

77J-Reactor Materials

77K-Reactor Physics

47-OCEAN SCIENCES & TECHNOLOGY

470-General

47A-Marine Engineering

47B-Dynamic Oceanography

47C-Physical & Chemical Oceanography

47D-Biological Oceanography

47E-Marine Geophysics & Geology

47F-Oceanographic Vessels, Instruments, & Platforms

47G-Hydrography

47H-Underwater Construction & Habitats

79-ORDNANCE

790-General

79A-Ammunition, Explosives, & Pyrotechnics

79B-Armor

79C-Bombs

79D-Combat Vehicles

79E-Detonations, Explosion Effects, & Ballistics

79F-Fire Control & Bombing Systems

79G-Guns

79H-Rockets

79I-Underwater Ordnance

82-Photography & Recording Devices

820-General

82A-Holography

82B-Photographic Techniques & Equipment

82C-Recording Devices

46-Physics

460-General

46A-Acoustics

46B-Fluid Mechanics

46C-Optics & Lasers

46D-Solid State Physics

46E-Structural Mechanics

46G-Plasma Physics

46H-Radiofrequency Waves

43-Problem-Solving Information for State & Local Governments

430-General

43A-Finance

43B-Economic & Community Development

43C-Human Resources

43D-Police, Fire, & Emergency Services

43E-Energy

43F-Environment

43G-Transportation

84-Space Technology

840-General

84A-Astronautics

84B-Extraterrestrial Exploration

84C-Manned Spacecraft

84D-Spacecraft Trajectories & Flight Mechanics

84E-Space Launch Vehicles

& Support Equipment

84F-Space Safety

84G-Unmanned Spacecraft

85-Transportation

850-General

85A-Air Transportation

85C-Metropolitan Rail Transportation

85D-Transportation Safety

85E-Pipeline Transportation

85F-Global Navigation Systems

85G-Marine & Waterway Transportation

85H-Road Transportation

85I-Railroad Transportation

91-Urban & Regional Technology & Development

910-General

91A-Environmental Management & Planning

91B-Transportation & Traffic Planning

91C-Fire Services, Law Enforcement,

& Criminal Justice

91D-Communications

91E-Housing

91F-Health Services

91G-Urban Administration & Planning

91H-Regional Administration & Planning

91I-Emergency Services & Planning

91J-Economic Studies

91K-Social Services

91L-Recreation

38

NTIS Subject Categories Alphabetical Listing by All Categories

Appendix B

Ablative Materials and Ablation(71A)	Atmospheric Sciences	(55)
Acoustic Detection(63A)	Atmospheric Sciences	
Acoustics(46A)	Dynamic Meteorology	(55B)
Adhesives and Sealants(71B)	Avionics	(51E)
Administration and Management(70)	Banking and Finance	(96F)
Aerodynamics(51A)	Basic and Synthetic Chemistry	(99D)
Aeronautics(51B)	Batteries and Components	(97M)
Aeronautics -Test Facilities	Behavior and Society	(92)
and Equipment(51F)	Biochemistry	(57B)
Aeronautics and Aerodynamics(51)	Biological Oceanography	(47D)
Aeronomy (55A)	Biomedical Instrumentation	
Agricultural Chemistry(98A)	and Bioengineering	(95C)
Agricultural Economics(98B)	Biomedical Technology	(0.5)
Agricultural Equipment, Facilities,	and Human Factors Engineering	
and Operations(98C)	Bionics and Artificial Intelligence	
Agricultural Resource Surveys(98G)	Bombs	` /
Agriculture and Food(98)	Botany	(57C)
Agronomy, Horticulture,	Building Construction Management	(90 C)
and Plant Pathology(98D)	and Techniques	(890)
Air and Space-Launched Missiles(75A)	Building Construction Materials, Components, and Equipment	(89G)
Air Pollution and Control(68A)	Building Equipment, Furnishings,	(070)
Air Transportation(85A)	and Maintenance	(89Н)
Aircraft (51C)	Building Industry Technology	(89)
Algebra, Analysis, Geometry,	Building Standards and Codes	
and Mathematical Logic(72B)	Building Structural Analyses	
Ammunition, Explosives, and Pyrotechnics(79A)	Business - Foreign Industry Development	()
•	and Economics	(96G)
Analytical Chemistry(99A)	Business - International Commerce,	
Anatomy (57A)	Marketing, and Economics	(96C)
Animal Husbandry and Veterinary Medicine(98E)	Business and Economics	(96)
Antennas(49A)	Business Domestic Commerce, Marketing,	
Antiaircraft Defense Systems(74A)	and Economics	` ′
•	Carbon and Graphite	(71C)
Antimissile Defense Systems(74B)	Cartography	` ′
Antisubmarine Warfare(74C)	Ceramics, Refractories, and Glass	(71D)
Architectural Design and Environmental Engineering(89B)	Chemical, Biological,	
Armor(79B)	and Radiological Warfare	` ′
	Chemistry	` ′
Astronouties (\$4A)	Chemistry - Physical and Theoretical	
Astronomy and Astronomy in (84A)	Chemistry - Photo and Radiation	(99E)
Astronomy and Astrophysics(54)	Circuits	(49B)
Astronomy and Astrophysics Cosmic Ray Research(54D)	Civil Engineering	(50B)
Astronomy and Celestial Mechanics(54B)	Civil Engineering (Heading)	(50)
Astrophysics (54C)		
ASH VDHYSICS		

Civil Engineering Construction Equipment,	(50.00)	Electronic Resistive, Capacitive,	(40.0)
Materials, and Supplies		and Inductive Components	` ′
Clinical Chemistry		Electrotechnology	
Clinical Medicine	` /	Energy	` ′
Coatings, Colorants, and Finishes		Energy Environmental Studies	
Combat Vehicles	` /	Energy Policies, Regulations, and Studies	. (97G)
Combustion and Ignition	. (81A)	Energy Reserves	. (97A)
Combustion, Engines and Propellants Electric and Ion Propulsion	(Q1D)	Energy Use, Supply, and Demand	` ′
Combustion, Engines, and Propellants	` ′	Engine Studies (Energy Related)	
		Engineering Materials	
Common Carrier and Satellite		Environmental Engineering	
Communication	` /	Environmental Health and Safety	. (68G)
Communication Graphics		Environmental Impact Statements	
Communication and Information Theory	. (45G)	Environmental Pollution and Control	(68)
Communication Policies, Regulations, and Studies	(45A)	Fibers and Textiles	(71I)
Communications - Sociopolitical	` /	Fisheries and Aquaculture	(98F)
Communications - Verbal	` ′	Fluid Mechanics	(46B)
	` /	Food Technology	. (98H)
Composite Materials	` /	Forestry	. (48D)
Computer Aided design (CAD)		Fuel and Propellant Tanks	. (81C)
Computer Aided Manufacturing (CAM)	(41B)	Fuel Conversion Processes	(97F)
Computer Control Systems and Control Theory	(62C)	Fuels	. (97K)
Computer Hardware		Fusion Devices (Thermonuclear)	. (77A)
Computer Information Processing	. (02A)	Geology and Geophysics	(48F)
Standards	. (62D)	Geothermal Energy	(97P)
Computer Information Theory	` /	Global Navigation Systems	(85F)
Computer Software	` ′	Government Inventions - Biology	
Computers, Control,	,	and Medicine	. (90D)
and Information Theory	(62)	Government Inventions - Chemistry	(90B)
Consumer Affairs	. (96D)	Government Inventions - Electrotechnology	(90F)
Corrosion and Corrosion Inhibition	. (71G)	Government Inventions - Food Technology	(90J)
Cytology, Genetics, and Molecular Biology	(57F)	Government Inventions - Instruments	. (90G)
Dentistry	. (57G)	Government Inventions - Mechanical	
Detection and Countermeasures	(63)	Devices and Equipment	. (90A)
Detonations, Explosion Effects,		Government Inventions - Metallurgy	(90E)
and Ballistics	(79E)	Government Inventions - Nuclear	
Dynamic Oceanography	(47B)	Technology	. (90C)
Ecology	. (57H)	Government Inventions - Optics	(0011)
Education, Law, and Humanities	. (92D)	and Lasers	
Elastomers	. (71H)	Government Inventions - Ordnance	` /
Electric Power Production	(97I)	Government Inventions for Licensing	
Electric Power Transmission	(97E)	Guns	` ′
Electromagnetic and Acoustic	. ,	Health Care	(44)
Countermeasures	(63B)	Health Care Agency Administrative	(AAD)
Electromechanical Devices	. (49C)	and Financial Management Health Care Assessment	(44D)
Electron Tubes	. (49D)	and Quality Assurance	. (44D)
		ESM / PETITIONER EX 1014 42	()

Health Care Community and Population Characteristics(44C)	Joining	(41F)
Health Care Data and Information Systems(44T)	Library and Information Science Marketing and User Services	(88C)
Health Care Delivery Organization	Library and Information	(660)
and Management(44U)	Science Personnel	(88D)
Health Care Economics and Sociology (44R)	Library and Information Sciences	
Health Care Environmental	Library and Information Sciences	(00)
and Occupational Factors(44G)	Operations and Planning	. (88A)
Health Care forecasting Methodology(44F)	Library Information Systems	
Health Care Legislation and Regulations(44S)	Life Support Systems	
Health Care measurement Methodology(44E)	Logistics, Military Facilities, and Supplies	
Health Care Needs and Demands(44L)	Lubricants and Hydraulic Fluids	
Health Care Technology(44H)	Magnetic Detection	
Health Care Utilization(44N)	Management Information Systems	
Health Delivery Plans, Projects, and Studies(44J)	Management Practice	
Health Education and Manpower Training(44P)	Manned Spacecraft	
Health Planning Methodology(44A)	Manufacturing Job Environment	
Health Resources(44M)	Manufacturing Computer Software	
Health Services(44K)	Manufacturing Domestic Commerce,	,
Health-Related Costs(44Q)	Marketing, and Economics	. (410)
Heating and Cooling Systems(97J)	Manufacturing Optics and Lasers	.(41M)
Highway Engineering(50A)	Manufacturing Plant Design	
Holography(82A)	and Maintenance	(41H)
Human Factors Engineering(95D)	Manufacturing Processes	(0.46)
Hydraulic and Pneumatic Equipment(941)	and Materials Handling	
Hydrography(47G)	Manufacturing Productivity	(41D)
Hydrology and Limnology(48G)	Manufacturing Quality Control and Reliability	(41C)
Immunology(57J)	Manufacturing Research Program	. (410)
Industrial and Mechanical Engineering(94)	Administration and Technology Transfer	(41P)
Industrial and Mechanical Engineering	Manufacturing Technology	(41)
Plant Design and Maintenance(94C)	Manufacturing Tooling, Machinery,	, ,
Industrial and Mechanical Engineering	and Tools	(41J)
Production Planning and Process Controls(94A)	Manufacturing, Planning, Processing,	
Industrial and Mechanical Engineering	and Control	` ′
Quality Control and Reliability(94B)	Marine and Waterway Transportation	
Industrial Chemistry and Chemical	Marine Engineering	
Process Engineering(99B)	Marine Geophysics and Geology	
Industrial Job Environment(94D)	Materials Degradation and Fouling	` ′
Industrial Laboratory and Test Facility	Materials Sciences	
Design and Operation(94K)	Mathematical Sciences	` '
Industrial Safety Engineering(94H)	Medicine and Biology	
Infrared and Ultraviolet Detection(63C)	Medicine and Biology Electrophysiology	(57I)
International Relations(92E)	Meteorological Data Collection, Analysis,	(EEC)
Inventory Control(70A)	and Weather Forecasting	(33C)
Iron and Iron Alloys(71J)	Meteorological Instruments and Instrument Platforms	(55D)
(77B)	Metropolitan Rail Transportation	` /
Jet and Gas Turbine Engines(81D)	ESM / PETITIONER EX 1014 43	(350)

Microbiology	(57K)	Operations Research	(72E)
Military Intelligence	(74F)	Optical Detection	(63F)
Military Operations, Strategy, and Tactics	(74G)	Optics and Lasers	(46C)
Military Sciences	(74)	Optoelectronic Devices and Systems	(49E)
Mineral Industries	(48A)	Ordnance	(79)
Minority Enterprises	(96E)	Ordnance - Fire Control	
Miscellaneous Energy Conversion		and Bombing Systems	(79F)
and Storage	(970)	Parachutes and Decelerators	(51D)
Miscellaneous Materials	(71M)	Parasitology	(57N)
Missile Guidance and Control Systems	(75B)	Passive Defense Systems	(74I)
Missile Launching and Support Systems	(75C)	Pathology	(570)
Missile Technology	(75)	Pattern Recognition and Image Processing	(62F)
Missile Tracking Systems	(75D)	Personnel Detection	(63G)
Missile Trajectories and Reentry Dynamics	(75E)	Pest Control	(57P)
Missile Warheads and Fuses	(75F)	Pesticides Pollution and Control	(68E)
Natural Resource Management	(48B)	Pharmacology and Pharmacological	
Natural Resource Surveys	(48C)	Chemistry	(57Q)
Natural Resources and Earth Sciences	(48)	Photographic Techniques and Equipment	(82B)
Navigation and Guidance System		Photography and Recording Devices	(82)
Components	(76C)	Physical and Chemical Oceanography	(47C)
Navigation Control Devices		Physical Meteorology	(55E)
and Equipment		Physics	(46)
Navigation Guidance Systems		Physiology	(57S)
Navigation Systems		Pipeline Transportation	(85E)
Navigation, Guidance, and Control		Plasma Physics	(46G)
Noise Pollution and Control	` ,	Plastics	(710)
Nondestructive Testing		Polymer Chemistry	(99C)
Nonferrous Metals and Alloys	(71N)	Power and Signal Transmission Devices	(49F)
Nuclear Auxiliary Power Systems	(77C)	Problem Solving for State and Local	
Nuclear Explosion Detection	(63E)	Governments - Finance	(43A)
Nuclear Explosions and Devices	(77 D)	Problem Solving for State and	
Nuclear Instrumentation	(77E)	Local Governments-Economic and Community Development	(43R)
Nuclear Propulsion	(81I)	Problem Solving for State and Local	(43 <i>D)</i>
Nuclear Reactor Engineering		Governments Environment	(43F)
and Nuclear Power Plants	` /	Problem Solving Information for State	,
Nuclear Reactor Fuels and Fuel Processing	` ′	and Local Governments	(43)
Nuclear Reactor Materials		Productivity	(70G)
Nuclear Reactor Physics	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	Prosthetics and Mechanical Organs	(95A)
Nuclear Science and Technology		Protective Equipment	(95G)
Nuclear Technology Selected Studies	(97Q)	Psychiatry	(57T)
Nuclear Warfare	(74H)	Psychology	(92B)
Nutrition	(57L)	Public Administration and Government	
Occupational Therapy, Physical Therapy, and Rehabilitation	(57M)	Public Health and Industrial Medicine	` ′
Ocean Technology and Engineering	(47)	Radiation Pollution and Control	(68F)
Oceanographic Vessels, Instruments, and Platforms	(47F)	Radiation Shielding, Protection, and Safety	(77F)
	······································	ESM / PETITIONER EX 1014	44

Radio and Television Equipment(45B)
Radio Frequency Detection(63H)
Radio Frequency Waves(46H)
Radioactive Wastes and Radioactivity(77G)
Radiobiology(57V)
Railroad Transportation(85I)
Reciprocating and Rotating
Combustion Engines(81J)
Recording Devices(82C)
Reference Materials(88E)
Refractory Metals and Alloys(71P)
Research Program Administration and Technology Transfer(70E)
Road Transportation(85H)
Robotics/Robots(41C)
Rocket Engines and Motors(81G)
Rocket Propellants(81H)
Rockets
Seismic Detection(631)
Semiconductor Devices(49H)
Snow, Ice, and Permafrost(48H)
Social Concerns
Soil and Rock Mechanics(50D)
Soil Sciences(48E)
Solar Energy (97N)
Solid State Physics
Solid Wastes Pollution and Control(68C)
Solvents, Cleaners, and Abrasives(71Q)
Space Extraterrestrial Exploration(84B)
Space Launch Vehicles and
Support Equipment(84E)
Space Safety(84F)
Space Technology(84)
Spacecraft Trajectories and Flight Mechanics(84D)
State and Local Governments - Transportation(43G)
State and Local Government Energy(43E)
State and Local Governments -
Human Resources(43C)
State and Local Governments Police, Fire, and Emergency Services(43D)
Statistical Analysis(72F)
Stress Physiology(57W)
Structural Mechanics(46E)
Surface-Launched Missiles(75G)
Surgery(57X)

Tissue Preservation and Storage	(95B
Tooling, Machinery, and Tools	(94F
Toxicology	(57Y
Transportation	(85
Transportation Safety	(85D
Tribology	(41L
Underwater Construction and Habitats	(47H
Underwater Ordnance	(791
Underwater-Launched Missiles	(75H
Unmanned Spacecraft	(84G
Urban Administration and Planning	(91G
Urban and Regional Technology and Development	(91
Urban and Regional Technology Communications	(91D
Urban Economic Studies	(91J
Urban Emergency Services and Planning	(911
Urban Environmental Management and Planning	(91A
Urban Fire Services, Law Enforcement, and Criminal Justice	(91C
Urban Health Services	(91F
Urban Housing	(91E
Urban Recreation	
Urban Regional Administration and Planning	(91Н
Urban Social Services	•
Urban Transportation and Traffic Planning	
Water Pollution and Control	
Weather Modification	,
Wood and Paper Products	
Zoology	
Θ/	(

NTIS Subject Categories Alphabetical Listing with Scope Descriptions

Appendix C

70-Administration & Management

700-General

Organizational structure and organization theory.

70A-Inventory Control

Inventory analysis; Inventory models; Obsolescence; Repair-replacement tradeoffs; Spare parts; Stock level control; Usage prediction; Warehouse automation; Stockpiling.

70B-Management Practice

Theory and concepts of management including record keeping, planning, scheduling, organization, coordination, decision making, policy making; Productivity management; Cost effectiveness; Systems management; Contact management; Management methods (PERT, PPB, etc.); Management games. Applied studies are classified in the application.

For research management, use 70E.

70C-Management Information Systems

Information systems which include data collection, data processing, and information delivery for use in decision making an evaluation by managers; Manual and automated systems.

See also 88B.

70D-Personnel Management, Labor Relations & Manpower Studies

Selection, recruitment, management, utilization, and evaluation of personnel; Job descriptions; Job analysis; Salary administration; Labor supply; Labor unions; Arbitration and bargaining; Industrial relations; Fringe benefits, and incentives; Manpower allocation requirements and utilization.

For library and information science personnel, use 88D. For health personnel, use 44P.

* Every primary subject category has a "General" subcategory which contains items whose subject matter falls either into several subcategories or none of the subcategories within a primary category.

In the generic example that follows, the Primary Subject Category is Administration & Management; the Subject Category Code is 70; the Subcategory and Code is 70A; and the descriptions follow. The descriptions are the concepts contained in a report; be careful to avoid "word matching."

70-Administration & Management

70A-Inventory control

Inventory analysis; Inventory models; Obsolescence; Repairreplacement tradeoffs; Spare parts; Stock level control; Usage prediction; Warehouse automation; Stock-piling.

70E-Research Program Administration & Technology Transfer

Research management, development, and forecasting; Research contract management; Research needs; Technology transfer and forecasting. Excludes research methods per se. Studies of specific programs are excluded unless they discuss a program at the national level, technology innovation, or trends and impacts of new technology.

43

70F-Public Administration & Government

National, state, and local government structure, operation, and administration. Operations of government agencies and their interactions; Intergovernmental relations.

See also 43, 91G, and 91H.

70G-Productivity

Productivity of businesses, government, employees, management, and services; Improving quality of work life; Measurement of productivity efficiency and effectiveness; Employee attitudes and motivation, manpower utilization and performance improvement, job satisfaction, job security; Labor-management cooperation, joint committees participative management, job redesign; Alternative work schedules; Incentive plans. Productivity barriers including regulations, obsolete practices, paperwork, and financing methods.

See also 70B, 70D, 70F, 96A, and 96G.

For specific applications of productivity to manufacturing, use 41D and 94.

51-AERONAUTICS & AERODYNAMICS

510-General

Includes landing mats.

51A-Aerodynamics

Aerodynamic characteristics and problems of bodies as they are affected by the dynamics of phenomena relating to boundary layer, lift, drag, laminar and turbulent flow, compressible flow, lift, aerodynamic heating, vortex flow, wake, etc. in aerodynamic regimes. Includes aircraft, ground vehicles, and structures.

See also 46B.

For missile reentry dynamics, use 75E.

For spacecraft reentry dynamics, use 84D.

51B-Aeronautics

Aircraft operations such as takeoff and landing, all-weather and night flight, taxiing, approach, letdown, in-flight refueling, etc. Includes aviation accidents.

51C-Aircraft

Design, production, and maintenance of aircraft, aircraft components and equipment. Structural studies of airframes, bodies, wings, fuselages; Military and commercial aircraft; Balloons (excludes meteorological balloons); Air cushion vehicles (excludes tracked vehicles).

See also 85A and 81D.

For meteorological balloons, use 55D.

For tracked air cushion vehicles, use 85C.

For electronic equipment, use 51E.

51D-Parachutes & Decelerators

Deployable devices and structures to induce drag and deceleration of aircraft, spacecraft, and test vehicles such as rocket sleds.

51E-Avionics

Airborne electronic equipment. Includes electronic equipment used for communications; Navigation; Control systems; Onboard air traffic control; Detection.

See also 45, 49, 63, and 76.

51F-Test Facilities & Equipment

Wind tunnels; Simulators; Flight simulators. For flight simulators used for training, use 92A.

98-AGRICULTURE & FOOD

980-General

98A-Agricultural Chemistry

The application of chemistry and chemical analysis to agriculture; Fertilizer production; Soil chemistry; Chemistry of feeding stuffs; Crop chemistry; Biochemical studies.

For food chemistry, use 98H.

98B-Agricultural Economics

Economics conditions, markets, subsidies, and policies affecting agriculture; Farm management and finance; Land and labor economics; Prices and price control.

See also 96C.

98C-Agricultural Equipment, Facilities, & Operations

Agricultural engineering; Agricultural machinery and tools; Seed preservation; Planting, fertilizing, mulching, weeding, and harvesting; Pest and disease control techniques and equipment; Crop protection; Crop drying and storage; Farm water supplies; Irrigation systems; Farm safety; Farm construction and operation.

For pest control, see also 57P.

For food processing, use 98H.

98D-Agronomy, Horticulture, & Plant Pathology

Field crop production; Cultivation of orchards, gardens and nurseries; Plant biology; Plant breeding, propagation, and hybridizing; Hydroponics.

See also 57C.

98E-Animal Husbandry & Veterinary Medicine

Production and care of domestic and wild animals; Breeding, feeding, management, rearing, testing, and training; Pets; Animal pathology; Toxic effects on domestic animals; Animal quarantine; Disease resistance, control and treatment; Breeding, care, and utilization of laboratory animals.

See also 57Z.

98F-Fisheries & Aquaculture

Fishing, fishing equipment, and shipboard processing of fisheries products; Cultivation of fishes, shellfish, and algae in fresh or salt water for commercial or recreational use; Use of fish ladders and weirs; Sport fishing.

See also 47D, 48B, and 57Z.

For fish processing, use 98H.

98G-Agriculture Resource Surveys

Surveys to scan crop yields, soil moisture content, crop diseases, and forest diseases. Includes fishery surveys; Satellite and aerial surveys.

98H-Food Technology

Pasteurizing, curing, canning, dehydrating, freezing, irradiation, freeze drying, etc., of foods and other agricultural products; Sanitation and fumigation of products; Food additives and preservatives; Analysis and inspection of products; Storage, packaging, and display of products; Kitchen and cooking equipment.

For biochemical studies of foods, see also 57B.

54-Astronomy & Astrophysics

540-General

54A-Astrogeology

Studies of the structure and composition of planets and other bodies in the solar system.

For geology and geophysics, see also 48F.

54B-Astronomy & Celestial Mechanics

Positions and motions of the celestial bodies; Ephemerides, Eclipses.

54C-Astrophysics

Physical and chemical aspects of celestial bodies, their origin and evolution. Includes astronomical spectroscopy, radio astronomy, solar structure, and planetary atmospheres.

54D-Cosmic Ray Research

Detection and analysis of cosmic rays.

55-Atmospheric Sciences

550-General

55A-Aeronomy

Physics and chemistry of the upper atmosphere; Composition; Chemical reactions; Aurora; Airglow; Solar-terrestrial relationships.

For cosmic ray research, use 54D.

55B-Dynamic Meteorology

Studies of atmospheric motions; Atmospheric diffusion models; Atmospheric circulation.

For air pollution movement studies, use 68A.

55C-Meteorological Data Collection, Analysis, & Weather Forecasting

Climatology; Satellite meteorology; Weather prediction; Ice forecasting.

55D-Meteorological Instruments & Instrument Platforms

Instruments used to record meteorological parameters; Meteorological balloons; Weather stations; Sounding rockets; Remote sensors.

55E-Physical Meteorology

Acoustical, electrical, optical, and thermodynamic properties of the atmosphere; Cloud physics; Precipitation theory; Global warming.

See also 68A.

55F-Weather Modification

Change of weather conditions through artificial means; Fog dispersal; Artificial precipitation.

92-BEHAVIOR & SOCIETY

920-General

Includes general overall census studies; Political science.

92A-Job Training & Career Development

Vocational training; On-the-job training; Retraining; Vocational rehabilitation; Use and design of training simulators (including flight simulators) and equipment; Instructional aids; Professional development; Career development.

For curriculum development, use 92D.

92B-Psychology

Human behavior; Personality; Intelligence; Learning ability; Judgement; Motivation; Perception; Job satisfaction; Leadership characteristics; Psychometrics; Adaptability; Social, industrial, group, organizational, interpersonal, and experimental psychology; Clinical psychology; Physiological psychology.

For the measurement of hearing, vision, heart rate, respiration and other physiological responses as related to behavior, use 57T or 57W.

92C-Social Concerns

Sociology and sociometrics; Race relations; Age group and minority group studies; Social rehabilitation of drug abusers, alcoholics, physically, emotionally, and mentally handicapped, offenders, etc.; Cultural and economic deprivation; Social discrimination; Immigration; Demography; Social services, including child care, welfare, counseling, financial assistance, and employment and unemployment services; Attitude studies.

See also 43C, 44, and 91K.

92D-Education, Law, & Humanities

Formal education; School systems; Educational administration; Curricula; Instructional devices and materials, including audiovisual; Teaching methods; Computer-assisted instruction; Laws; Linguistics; Machine translation; Fine arts; Archaeology; History; Anthropology; Humanities; Religion.

92E-International Relations

Political and social indicators; Crises and crisis management; Conflict analysis; Foreign aid; Foreign policy and foreign affairs; International political science; Disarmament and arms control; Espionage; Includes international relationships concerning territorial seas, fishing, extradition, and natural resources.

See also 74H.

For international commerce, use 96C.

95-BIOMEDICAL TECHNOLOGY & HUMAN FACTORS ENGINEERING

950-General

95A-Prosthetics & Mechanical Organs

Includes materials and equipment going into human bodies, enabling them to function properly, either temporarily or permanently. Artificial limbs and limb braces; Facial prosthetics, including artificial eyes; Dental prosthetics; Mechanical organs and mechanical hearts; Circulatory assist devices; Artificial kidneys, etc.; Biocompatible materials including tissue adhesives, tissue compatible materials, and antithrombogenic materials.

For prosthodontics, use 57G.

95B-Tissue Preservation & Storage

Preservation of organs, tissue, and blood for transplantation or transfusion to living organs; Blood and tissue banks; Properties and evaluation of preserved and stored materials.

See also 57J, 57S, and 57X.

95C-Biomedical Instrumentation & Bioengineering

Includes materials and equipment used to monitor human body functions. Design, use, and performance of biomedical equipment; Biotelemetry including biotelemetry transducer and transmitter equipment; Hospital equipment and supplies; Dental materials and equipment; Equipment for physiological monitoring; Diagnostic equipment; Biomedical laboratory equipment.

See also 95A.

95D-Human Factors Engineering

Design of tools, instruments, equipment, and machinery with emphasis on optimum utilization by humans; Habitability of work and living space; Ergonomics; Interaction of man and equipment in terms of subsystem and system performance requirements and evaluation. Encompasses manual controls, tactical kinesthesis, and other human sensory modalities involved in operation of equipment and understanding of personnel subsystems; Man-machine systems. Includes anthropometric studies, protective equipment, protective clothing, and life support systems.

95E-Life Support Systems

Equipment and techniques for sustaining life in foreign environments, such as space, underground, and underwater; Closed ecological systems (includes pressure suits, diving gear, and breathing apparatus).

See also 95D.

95F-Bionics & Artificial Intelligence

Study of biological processes in order to develop engineering systems; Simulation of biological processes; Comparative studies of control systems formed by the brain and nervous system; Pattern recognition systems based on biological modes; Biological applications of information theory; Cybernetics.

95G-Protective Equipment

Equipment providing protection against such environmental elements as heat, cold, noise, machinery, and radiation.

For equipment and techniques for sustaining life in environments where normal respiration is not possible, use 95E.

89-Building Industry Technology

Includes fires in buildings.

890-General

Includes fires in buildings.

89B-Architectural Design & Environmental Engineering

Architecture; Human engineering; Site surveys; Interior design; Lighting; Heating, ventilating, and air conditioning; Heat loss studies. Includes environmental engineering equipment. See also 97J and 94E.

89C-Construction Management & Techniques

Excavation; Fabrication (presite and onsite); Construction techniques; Reconstruction; Management including planning, manpower, and labor studies.

89D-Structural Analyses

Dynamics and statics of structures and structural members including kinetics, kinematics, vibration and stress analyses; Induced environmental stresses including earthquakes, wind, and flood; Foundation stresses; Soil-structure interactions.

89E-Building Standards & Codes

Standards and codes for buildings, equipment, components, and materials.

89G-Construction Materials, Components, & Equipment

Plumbing; Wiring; Insulation; Doors and windows; Walls; Joints; Beams; Construction equipment such as bulldozers and cranes. Includes flammability and fire studies. Cement and concrete. See also 50C.

For cement properties, see also 71D.

89H-Building Equipment, Furnishings, & Maintenance

Equipment including security alarms (i.e. Burglar alarms), elevators, and fire safety devices; Furnishings, including major household appliances, rugs, and furniture; Maintenance, including repair, pest control, and cleaning.

For environmental engineering equipment, use 89B.

96-Business & Economics

960-General

Includes economic theory; Business and economic census studies; Insurance not covered by another subcategory; Small businesses.

96A-Domestic Commerce, Marketing, & Economics

National and state-level studies; Industrial costs and economics; Economic impact of industries; Economic impacts on industries; Industrial statistics; Agricultural economics; Productivity; Labor supply and demand; Labor costs and economics; Inflation; Economic aspects of unemployment; Employment and unemployment statistics; Wage surveys; United States commerce; Wholesale and retail trade; Domestic market surveys; Business, personal, and property taxes; Income tax data; Franchising.

See also 43B, 70D, 91J, and 98B.

For studies of individual plants or operations, see the field of application.

For economic impacts of individual plants or operations, see the field of application.

For regional development, use 43B and 91J.

96C-International Commerce, Marketing, & Economics

Foreign market surveys and research; International trade; Imports and exports; Customs and tariffs; Multinational businesses; Trends and forecasting.

For international finance, use 96F.

96D-Consumer Affairs

Consumer problems and protection; Truth in advertising; Commercial psychology; Product maintenance and reliability problems; Home appliances safety; Product comparison studies; Flammability studies; Motor vehicle recalls.

96E-Minority Enterprises

Minority owned and operated businesses; Business training of minority groups; Franchising; Equal opportunities in business.

96F-Banking & Finance

Investments; Credit; Banks and trust companies; Mortgage finance; Savings and loan associations; Security and commodity brokerage; Balance of payments; Gold and silver movement; Cash flow; Regulations; International finance.

For government financial operations, use 43A, 70F, 91G, and/or 91H.

96G-Foreign Industry Economic Development

Private and governmental industrial and economic development in foreign countries including industrialized and developing countries; International technology transfer.

For foreign market surveys and international trade, use 96C.

96H-Foreign Business & Economics

Foreign and developing countries; Businesses, economic conditions and socioeconomics.

For foreign market surveys and international trade, use 96C. For social concerns related to economics, see also 92C.

99-CHEMISTRY

990-General

99A-Analytical Chemistry

Techniques and instrumentation for the separation and analysis of individual compounds or specific groups or compounds, both inorganic and organic. Includes qualitative, quantitative, volumetric, gravimetric, optical, spectroscopic; electrochemical, ion exchange, chromatographic analysis; Test methods; Forensic chemistry; Data interpretation; Routine analysis or experimental results.

99B-Industrial Chemistry & Chemical Process Engineering

Techniques, processes, unit operations, and plant equipment that apply to chemical manufacturing, processing, transportation, and storage; Petroleum refining; Desalination technology; Pollution control equipment; Process control technology; Process engineering; Chemical reactors.

For coal gasification and liquefaction processes, see also 97F and 97K.

For specific environmental pollution control, see also 68. For water purification, see also 50B and 68D.

99C-Polymer Chemistry

Synthesis, properties, reactions and theories of polymers and copolymers. Includes all types of polymerization, curing, crosslinking, reaction kinetics, etc.

For mechanical properties of polymers, use 71O and 71H.

99D-Basic & Synthetic Chemistry

Synthesis, properties, and reactions of inorganic and organic compounds; Studies of individual or specific groups of chemical elements; Molecular structure; Stereochemistry.

For chemical reaction mechanisms between atoms, ions, or molecules, see also 99F.

For spectrum analysis of compounds, use 99A and 99F.

99E-Photochemistry & Radiation Chemistry

Studies involving the interrelationships of electromagnetic or particle radiation and chemical reactions; Studies of radioactive elements and their reactions; Radiochemistry; Photochemical reactions.

See also 55A and 68A.

99F-Physical & Theoretical Chemistry

Physical chemistry; Thermodynamics; Thermochemistry; Colloids and gels; Surface chemistry; Catalysis and catalysts; Electrochemistry; Solutions; Chemical equilibria; Membranes; Reaction kinetics; Quantum mechanics; The mathematical determination of atomic or molecular orbitals, energy levels, or properties; The application of mathematics to chemical systems and electronic spectra, excluding routine analysis or experimental results; Molecular spectra interpretation; Chemical reaction mechanisms in the gas, liquid, or solid phase between atoms, ions, or molecules; Atomic and molecular energy studies; Phase studies of nonmetallic systems; Isotherms; Crystallography.

For advanced materials, use 71Gen or the field of application. For solid state physics, use 46D.

For thermodynamics, see also 460 General.

50-CIVIL ENGINEERING

500-General

50A-Highway Engineering

Construction of roads and highways; Highway and rights-of-way maintenance including weed control; Bridges and bridge systems; Highway paints and markings; Highway and road signs; Beautification; Slope stability and soil subbases.

50B-Civil Engineering

Dredging; Dams; Water purification; Reservoir engineering; Flood control; Sewers; Waterway engineering; Runway construction; Shore protection; Breakwaters; Harbor engineering; Tunneling. See also 47.

For sewage treatment, use 68D.

For building construction, use 89.

For oil and gas reservoir engineering, use 97 or 48A.

50C-Construction Equipment, Materials, & Supplies

Excavation and earth moving equipment; Hoisting and conveying equipment; Concrete and cement.

See also 89G.

For properties of concrete and cement, see also 71D.

50D-Soil & Rock Mechanics

Physical properties of soil and rock for utilization in engineering; Landslides; Soil stabilization.

For soil sciences, use 48E.

For soil conservation, use 48B.

For geology and geophysics, use 48F.

81-Combustion, Engines, & Propellants

810-General

81A-Combustion & Ignition

Autoignition, ignition, and combustion. Includes flame studies; Combustion products studies; Ignition systems; Combustion chemistry; Flammability studies.

See also 89 and 94H.

81B-Electric & Ion Propulsion

All types of engines deriving power from free ions and electrons. Includes ion, plasma, and arc jet systems; Propulsion by means of solar wind; Laser propulsion.

For electrically propelled surface vehicles, use 85.

81C-Fuel & Propellant Tanks

Design, performance, and testing of fuel and propellant tanks including those for automobiles, petroleum products, and rocket propellants.

81D-Jet & Gas Turbine Engines

Design, performance, and testing of all types of jet and gas turbine engines, their components, engine nozzles. Includes Ramjet, Scramjet, and Turbofan engines, and hydroduct and turbomachinery as well as nonpropulsive turbines.

See also 97L and 51C.

81G-Rocket Engines & Motors

Design, performance, and testing of rocket engines and motors and their components.

81H-Rocket Propellants

Production, handling, stability, and performance of liquid, solid, thixotropic, and exotic propellants. Includes fuels, oxidizers, additives, and binders.

For combustion and ignition, use 81A.

81I-Nuclear Propulsion

Design, performance, and testing of nuclear engines for surface, air, and space propulsion.

See also 85.

81J-Reciprocation & Rotating Combustion Engines

Design, performance, and testing of reciprocating and rotating engines of various configurations for all types of propulsion. Includes internal and external combustion engines; Engine exhaust systems; Engine air systems components; Engine structures; Stirling and diesel engines.

See also 97L and 85H.

45-Communication

450-General

45A-Policies, Regulations, & Studies

Licensing; Legislation; National policies and Federal regulatory controls; Frequency management; Broadcasting standards; Time signals, etc.

45B-Radio & Television Equipment

Design and maintenance of radio and television transmitting and receiving equipment only.

See also 51E.

45C-Common Carrier & Satellite

All communication equipment except radio and television. Optical, radio, microwave, wire, and acoustic communication; Telephone, telemeter, telegraph, television, and radio communication systems; Computer network communications; Digital communication; Intercommunication systems; Optical scanning.

For information systems, see also 88B.

For design and construction of communication satellites, see also 84G.

45D-Sociopolitical

Propaganda; Social communication; Sign language, Effects of communication on society and behavior; Postal service; Mass media communication.

45E-Graphics

Publishing; Printing; Graphic arts; Reprography; Xerography; Facsimile; Desktop publishing.

45F-Verbal

Research and development in vocal communication; Speech intelligibility; Speech recognition.

45G-Communication & Information Theory

Theoretical studies relating to the measurement and transmission of information in a communication channel. Includes coding theory, information capacity, detection of signals in noise. See also 62E.

62-Computers, Control & Information Theory

620-General

Includes computer security; Artificial intelligence; Signal processing (unapplied).

62A-Computer Hardware

Design and development of computers and peripheral equipment, including analog computers, digital computers, hybrid computers, special purpose computers, minicomputers, microcomputers; Computer accessories, supplies and installation; Logic circuits; Computer architecture; Computer network hardware.

For computer hardware applied to a specific application, see the field of application.

For Very Large Scale Integration (VLSI), use 49H.

62B-Computer Software

Computer programming; Programming languages; Compilers; Data base management systems; Software tools; Software reliability; Computer graphics.

For computer software and database development applied to a specific application, see the field of application.

For CAD/CAM, use 41A and 41B.

62C-Control Systems & Control Theory

Theoretical studies of open-loop and closed-loop control systems; Automatic control systems; Principles including adaptive, continuous, digital, distributed parameter, linear, multivariable, nonlinear, optional, predictive, and proportional; Process controllers.

See also 720 General.

For control systems applied to a specific application, see the field of application.

62D-Information Processing Standards

Standards for the use of automatic data processing equipment and systems. Includes standards for hardware, software, applications, and data; Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS).

62E-Information Theory

Theoretical studies relating to the measurement and transmission of information in a communication channel, including coding theory, information capacity, and detection of signals in noise. See also 45G.

62F-Pattern Recognition & Image Processing

Includes feature extraction; Image enhancement; Image restoration; Scene analysis; Character recognition; Barcoding; Computer vision

62R-Applications Software

62S-Data Files

63-Detection & Countermeasures

630-General

Automated access control systems.

For industrial security, see also 940 General

63A-Acoustic Detection

Techniques and equipment used for the detection and tracking of objects by means of sound waves, including ultrasonic and infrasonic radiation; Sonar.

For acoustic testing, use 94.

For detection techniques applied to chemistry, meteorology, astronomy, oceanography, medicine, and manufacturing, use 99, 55, 54, 47, 57, 41, and 94, respectively.

63B-Electromagnetic & Acoustic Countermeasures

Interception, jamming, antijamming, and deception of acoustic and electromagnetic signals; Techniques to nullify the use of detection, surveillance, guidance, and communication systems; Radar jamming; Chaff; Counter-countermeasures.

See also 74.

63C-Infrared & Ultraviolet Detection

Techniques and equipment for the detection and tracking of objects by infrared and ultraviolet radiation; Infrared night vision devices; Infrared homing.

See also 76B.

For earth resource surveys, use 48C and 98G.

For mapping, use 48I.

For photography, use 82B.

For nondestructive testing, use 94J.

For detection techniques applied to chemistry, meteorology, astronomy, oceanography, medicine, and manufacturing, use 99, 55, 57, 41, and 94, respectively.

63D-Magnetic Detection

Techniques and equipment for the detection of objects by means of magnetic fields.

For geomagnetism, use 48.

63E-Nuclear Explosion Detection

Techniques and equipment for the detection of nuclear explosions at high altitude, underground, and in space. Includes the use of shock waves, earth movement, and measurement of nuclear radiation levels.

See also other applicable subcategories in 63, especially 63I.

63F-Optical Detection

Techniques and equipment for the detection by means of light.

Includes the use of binoculars, periscopes, telescopes, and night vision devices for object detection, and smoke particle detectors.

See also 46C.

For detection using only infrared or ultraviolet radiation, use 63C.

For earth resources surveys, use 48C and 98G.

For photography, use 82B.

For detection techniques applied to chemistry, meteorology, astronomy, oceanography, medicine, and manufacturing, use 99, 55, 54, 47, 41, and 94, respectively.

63G-Personnel Detection

Techniques and equipment for the detection of personnel. Includes the use of acoustic, seismic, olfactory, chemical, and optical detectors; Antiintrusion devices; Motion detectors; Security devices.

63H-Radiofrequency Detection

Techniques and equipment for the detection and tracking by means of radiofrequency waves; Radar; Microwave detection.

See also 76.

For mapping, use 48I.

For detection techniques applied to meteorology, astronomy, oceanography, medicine, and manufacturing, use 55, 54, 57, 41, and 94 respectively.

63I-Seismic Detection

Techniques and equipment for the detection of objects by means of seismic waves.

For earthquake detection, use 48F.

For seismic prospecting, use 48A.

49-ELECTROTECHNOLOGY

490-General

Includes standards, measurements, and instrumentation not applied to any other subcategories.

49A-Antennas

Antennas; Antenna theory; Antenna radiation patterns; Radomes.

49B-Circuits

Circuit theory; Network analysis; Filters; Oscillators; Logic circuits; Printed circuits; Electronic modules; Commutators; Power supply circuits; Waveform generators; Analog to digital converters; Phase locked systems.

For integrated circuits, use 49H.

49C-Electromechanical Devices

Electric motors; Relays; Mechanical switches; Connectors; Circuit breakers; Electric fuses.

49D-Electron Tubes

All electron tubes except those in 49E.

49E-Optoelectronic Devices & Systems

Display systems; Phototubes; Image tubes; Cathode ray tubes; Electroluminescent panels; Light emitting diodes; Photodiodes; Phototransistors; Magnetooptics; Electrooptics; Optical detectors, including infrared and ultraviolet detectors.

See also 63C and 63F.

For solar cells, see also 97N.

For lasers, use 46C.

49F-Power & Signal Transmission Devices

Transmission lines; Electric wire and cable; Waveguides; Fiber optics transmission lines.

49G-Resistive, Capacitive, & Inductive Components

Resistors; Capacitors; Inductors; Transformers; Electromagnets; Potentiometers; Thermistors; Delay lines; Transducers; Crystal resonators. Includes miscellaneous and basic components.

49H-Semiconductor Devices

Transistors; Semiconductor diodes; Integrated circuits.

For photodiodes, phototransistors, light emitting diodes, and optical detectors, use 49E.

97-ENERGY

970-General

Includes energy source development.

97A-Reserves

Natural reserves; Fuel stockpiles; Mineral and fossil fuel deposits including coal, uranium, petroleum, natural gas, geothermal, peat, and oil shale; Water power potential; Site studies of wind power potential and solar radiation availability.

For individual mine studies, use 48A.

97B-Energy Use, Supply, & Demand

Electric power and fuel consumption and requirements; Supply and demand; Heat use, supply, and demand.

97E-Electric Power Transmission

Electric power distribution; Electric transmission lines and substations; Electric power pools; Wireless energy transmission.

97F-Fuel Conversion Processes

Methods to convert a fuel to a different chemical form including coal gasification and liquefaction; Upgrading fuels by chemical synthesis.

For petroleum refining, oil shale retorting and refining, use 97K and 99B.

For environmental studies, use 97R.

97G-Policies, Regulations & Studies

Energy conservation; Licensing; Legislation; Government policies and regulatory controls; Energy goals; Research needs; Energy management, economics, and financing; Depletion allowances and leasing policies; Rates and energy models; Energy shortages; International issues.

97I-Electric Power Production

Design and operation of electric power plants; Commercial, industrial, and residential electric power production; Site surveys; Large-scale nuclear, hydro, solar, geothermal, and fossil fuel electric power plants; Power plant boilers.

Note: usually restricted to large-scale electric power production. For small-scale electric power production, use 97N, 97O, or 97P.

For pollution control and environmental impact, use 68 and 97R.

For some nuclear power plant studies, use 77 and 97Q. 97Q should be those that are most pertinent to the use of nuclear technology for energy production.

97J-Heating & Cooling Systems

Design and operation of space heating and cooling systems and equipment; Furnace and boiler studies when related to energy conservation and energy use; Cooling towers; MIUS technology; Total energy systems.

See also 97N.

97K-Fuels

Production, performance, properties, storage, prices, and transportation of all types of solid, liquid, and gaseous fuels; Chemical composition of fuels; Fuel compatibility; Hydrogen production; Refuse derived fuels; Fuel desulfurization; Oil shale retorting; Petroleum refining; Fuel additives; Growing plants for fuels; Bioconversion and biomass plantations.

See also 48D and 97N.

For fuel tanks, use 81C.

For nuclear fuels, use 77I.

For fuel conversion, use 97F.

For rocket fuels, use 81H.

For supply and demand, use 97B.

For oil and gas drilling and recovery, coal mining and other energy related mining studies, use 48A.

97L-Engine Studies (Energy Related)

Operation and design of engines when related to energy conservation and energy use. Covers turbine, rotary, and reciprocating engines.

See also 81.

97M-Batteries & Components

Electrochemical batteries of all types including alkaline cells, dry cells, metal-air batteries, primary cells, reserve batteries, storage batteries, thermal batteries, wet cells; Battery containers, depolarizers, electrodes, electrolytes, separators, and other components and materials; Battery chargers and testers; Battery electrochemistry.

For thermoelectric and thermionic batteries, use 97O.

97N-Solar Energy

Solar collectors, concentrators, and absorbers; Solar cells; Solar cookers, dryers, furnaces, generators; Solar heat engines; Solar heating and cooling systems; Solar power plants; Solar stills; Solar water heaters; Solar heat storage systems; Solar water pumps; Solar sea power plants; Orbital solar power plants; Optical coatings and filters for solar devices; Solar energy policies, use, supply, trends, and economics.

970-Miscellaneous Energy Conversion & Storage

Fuel cells; Magnetohydrodynamics; Experimental electric generators; Turbogenerators; Heat storage; Compressed air energy storage; Mechanical conversion; Thermoelectric and thermionic conversion; Photovoltaic conversion (excludes solar cells); Wind power; Tidal power; Nuclear fusion power plants.

For commercial, industrial, and residential use of energy conversion and storage devices, use 97I or 97J.

97P-Geothermal Energy

Geothermal exploration and prospecting methods and equipment; Geothermal resources; Geothermal energy conversion; Geology applied to geothermal systems; Drilling; Reservoirs; Extraction; Site selection; Geothermal power plants; Corrosion studies; Materials used in geothermal systems.

97Q-Selected Studies In Nuclear Technology

Reports assigned to this subcategory are selected for their broad interest to users in the nuclear energy field.

For other nuclear energy subcategories, use 77.

97R-Environmental Studies

Air, noise, water, and solid waste pollution and pollution control from energy resource development, fuel production, energy production, and energy use; Environmental impacts of energy production and use.

See also 68.

68-Environmental Pollution & Control

680-General

Any study covering multiple types of pollution. Includes broad pollution studies, such as life-cycle analysis of wastes.

68A-Air Pollution & Control

Air pollution from flue gases, exhaust gases, odors, dust, smog, microorganisms, etc.; Control techniques and equipment; Sampling and analytical techniques, and equipment; Waste gas recovery; Biological and ecological effects; Air pollution chemistry; Acid precipitation; Atmospheric motion; Laws, legislation, and regulations; Public administration; Economics; Land use.

See also 43F, 91A, 57, 85, 81, 99A, 99B, and 97R.

For effects on human health, use 68G.

For pesticides and radioactive contaminants, use 68E and 68F respectively.

68B-Noise Pollution & Control

Pollution in the environment by noise from any source including engine noise, traffic and transportation noise, machinery noise, industrial noise, urban noise, sonic boom; Theory and devices for control; Biological and ecological effects; Noise detection; Building technology; Laws, legislation, and regulations; Public administration; Land use.

See also 41I, 43F, 91A, 46A, 57, 85, 89, 94D, and 97R.

For effects on human health, use 68G.

68C-Solid Wastes Pollution & Control

Pollution by solid wastes including garbage, scrap, junked automobiles, spoil, sludge, containers; Disposal methods such as composts or land application, injection wells, incineration, sanitary landfills; Mining wastes; Processing for separation and materials recovery; Solid waste utilization; Recycling; Biological and ecological effects; Superfund (Records of Decision, etc.); SITE technology; Laws, legislation, and regulations; Public administration; Economics; Land use. Includes disposal of concentrated or pure liquids such as brines, oils, chemicals, and hazardous materials.

See also 43F, 91A, 57, 99B, and 97R.

For effects on human health, use 68G.

For the disposal of pesticides and radioactive contaminants, use 68E and 68F.

For the controlled disposal of radioactive wastes from nuclear reactors, use 77G.

68D-Water Pollution & Control

Pollution by municipal wastes, agricultural wastes, industrial wastes, mine wastes, radioactive contaminants; Chemistry and analysis of pollutants; Thermal pollution; Oil pollution; Control techniques and equipment; Sewage treatment; Industrial waste water pretreatment; Hydrology and limnology; Biological and ecological effects; Waste water reuse; Laws, legislation, and regulations; Public administration; Economics; Land use.

See also 43F, 91A, 47, 48G, 57, 97R, 98, 99A, and 99B.

For effects on human health, use 68G.

For pollution by pesticides and radioactive contaminants, use 68E and 68F respectively.

For the design and construction of sewers, and drinking water treatment, use 50B.

68E-Pesticides Pollution & Control

Pollution by insecticides, herbicides, fungicides, rodenticides; Residues; Decomposition studies; Analysis and detection; Soil chemistry and biology; Adverse biological effects; Ecology; Laws, legislation, and regulations; Public administration; Economics.

See also 57, 68A, 68C, 68D, 43F, 91A, 98, and 99A.

For effects on human health, use 68G.

68F-Radiation Pollution & Control

Involves pollution of the environment by particle and electromagnetic radiation from natural and synthetic sources, including neutrons, X-rays, ultraviolet radiation, microwaves, alpha particles; Radon; Sampling and analytical techniques; Fallout; Biological and ecological effects; Laws, legislation, and regulations; Public administration; Economics.

See also 57, 68A, 68C, 68D, 91A, 97R.

For effects on human health, use 68G.

For the controlled disposal of radioactive wastes from nuclear reactors, use 77G.

68G-Environmental Health & Safety

Effects of pollution on public health and safety; Toxicology; Industrial health; Physiology; Psychology; Clinical medicine; Radiobiology; Animals used as research experimental models.

See also 41I, 57, 44G, 68A, 68B, 68C, 68D, 91A, 43F, 94D, and 97R.

68H-Environmental Impact Statements

Only actual draft and final statements are posted in this subcategory. Environmental impact statements describing national effects are posted here and to other appropriate subcategories.

For studies about environmental impact statements, use 680 General.

90-GOVERNMENT INVENTIONS FOR LICENSING

For patents and patent applications only (will be labeled as such in the report title); Not for bibliographies.

900-General

Computer software.

90A-Mechanical Devices & Equipment

Devices and equipment for fuel ignition; Heating, illumination, and refrigeration; Cleaning; Printing; Product handling and transportation; Sprinklers; Fire extinguishers; Safety; Motor and other land vehicles; Earthworking and excavating; Tools; Jacks; Hydraulic and pneumatic systems; Power transmissions; Couplings, fasteners, and joints; Piping; Drilling and mining; Separators; Locks; Sewing machines; Winding and reeling; etc.

For metal shaping and forming, use 90E.

For medical equipment, use 90D.

90B-Chemistry

Organic and inorganic compounds; Batteries; Electrochemistry; Hydrocarbons; Lubricating compositions; Propellents and rocket fuels; Acids; Polymers; Plastics; Inks; Bleaching; Dyeing; Fertilizers; Food fermentation; Sugar and starch; Paper making; Textiles; Paints; Coatings (except metal coatings); Chemical reactors; etc.

90C-Nuclear Technology

Reactors; Radioactive materials; Nuclear instrumentation; Nuclear radiation safety; Nuclear power plants and reactor engineering; Nuclear fusion; Particle accelerators; Plasma devices; etc.

90D-Biology & Medicine

Drugs; Cosmetics; Prosthetics; Medical equipment; Pesticide biology; Biological laboratory equipment; Life support equipment.

90E-Metallurgy

Metal stock; Metal coatings; Molding, shaping, and treating processes; Laminating; Glasses; Material shaping; Sheet metal and wire working; Bonding and joining; Cutlery; etc.

For use of mechanical equipment, use 90A.

90F-Electrotechnology

Antennas, circuits, and electromechanical devices; Electron tubes; Optoelectronic devices; Power and signal transmission devices; Resistive, capacitive and inductive components; Semiconductor devices; Information transmission, storage, and retrieval; Communications; etc.

90G-Instruments

Photographic equipment; Measuring and testing instruments and equipments; Acoustic devices; Etc.

For nuclear instruments, use 90C.

90H-Optics & Lasers

Optical materials, components, equipment, and systems; Infrared, visible, ultraviolet, and X-ray lasers; Masers.

90I-Ordnance

Production and performance of projectiles, fuzes, explosive materials, pyrotechnics, and weapon systems (not limited to military applications); Ordnance storage systems; Fire control systems; Weapons delivery systems; Missiles, rockets, and propellants directly related thereto; Weapons carriers (tanks, aircraft ships, etc); Guns; Laser weapons; Bombs.

90J-Food Technology

Pasteurizing, curing, canning, dehydrating, freezing, irradiation, freeze drying, etc., of foods and other agricultural products; Sanitation and fumigation of products; Food additives and preservatives; Analysis and inspection of products; Storage, packaging, and display of products; Cooking devices.

For food fermentation, use 90B.

44-HEALTH CARE

440-General

44A-Planning Methodology

Health planning theory including methods, tactics, techniques and policies; Evaluation of planning theories and processes.

44B-Agency Administrative & Financial Management

Management practices and policies regarding technical assistance, evaluation of health care agency activities, public relations; Financial management and accounting methods.

44C-Community & Population Characteristics

Data and numerical information including health status, quality of care, malpractice, health care needs/demands; Health care utilization, health care cost, vital statistics; Demographic information, economic, environmental, nutritional, and societal factors affecting health, and health resource distribution.

44D-Health Care Assessment & Quality Assurance

Financial feasibility review, economic impact review, and project review; Certificate of need theory; Health manpower education institutional accreditation; Judicatory procedures, review, and assessment; Quality assurance theory; Certificatory methodology; Health manpower proficiency testing, and public health education evaluation; Classification of health care facilities and health care personnel.

44E-Health Care Measurement Methodology

Measurement of health status, quality of care, health facility supply, health manpower supply, proficiency and productivity, and health care costs; Health care needs/demands and utilization measurement.

See also 44L, 44N, and 44Q.

44F-Health Care Forecasting Methodology

Projecting health care needs/demands and health care utilization; Health care facility supply; Health manpower supply; Health care costs; Home health care; Cross-impact projections.

44G-Environmental & Occupational Factors

Environmental factors affecting health including housing, sanitation, water pollution, solid waste pollution, noise pollution, disease vectors, safety hazards, and occupational and industrial hazards; Overpopulation; Health facility environmental considerations and environmental impact; Energy sources in the health field.

See also 57U and 68G.

44H-Health Care Technology

Descriptions and applications of new health care technology and equipment; Ailment prevention techniques, and technology regarding diagnosis, therapy, rehabilitation, and food and nutrition; Health care equipment and facility design and performance considerations.

See also 57 and 95.

44J-Health Delivery Plans, Projects & Studies

Plans, projects, and studies related to the institutional delivery of health services including state/local health plans, state/local medical facility plans, plans for specific health services, and health delivery feasibility studies.

44K-Health Services

Personal and public health services, patient care, and maintenance of an individual's health status including hospital services acute in-patient services, long-term inpatient services, nursing home services, emergency services, public health services, mental services, nursing services, dental services, and medically-related social services including institution discharge services.

44L-Health Care Needs & Demands

Measurement of health care needs/demands, hospital care, acute in-patient care, long-term in patient care, nursing home care, medical care, mental care, nursing care, dental care, and health insurance; Home health care; Measurements of health manpower requirements/demands.

See also 44E.

44M-Health Resources

Surveys, reports, and studies related to specific health care resources including manpower, facilities, sources of financing, and government and private health-related organizations, agencies and individuals.

44N-Health Care Utilization

Measurements regarding utilization of health resources including manpower, ambulatory care, emergency care, public health care, medical care, mental care, nursing care, dental care, health insurance, health care facilities, and home health care.

See also 44E and 44L.

44P-Health Education & Manpower Training

Health manpower education including curricula and costs; Health manpower education facility needs/demands; Institutional financing; Financing for health related educational institutions; Student recruiting and retention methods; Continuing education; Career guidance and career advancement; Consumer health education and public health education methods.

44Q-Health-Related Costs

Health care costs, indexes, projections, in-patient care costs, acute in-patient care costs, long-term care costs, nursing home care costs, ambulatory care costs, emergency care costs, public health care costs, medical care costs; Insurance costs; Manpower income; Equipment costs; Facility utilization and construction costs; Ailment costs including preventive medicine costs and injury costs; Transportation costs including emergency transportation costs.

44R-Economics & Sociology

Discussions of economic and sociological factors and theories relevant to health care.

44S-Legislation & Regulations

Laws, bills, regulations, and model legislation. Includes certificate of need, health insurance certification, health manpower licensing, health facility licensing, health manpower employment, and support regarding health manpower education.

44T-Data & Information Systems

Techniques regarding information systems including document sources, acquisition, surrogation, and storage; Information retrieval; Data systems, Data gathering; Data processing; Data processing hardware; Information system feasibility studies, and confidentiality of information.

44U-Health Care Delivery Organization & Administration

Hospital and medical practice administration and management; Organizational structure of health services; Management policies and practices regarding personnel, community participation and relations, and coordination with other agencies; Financial management and accounting methods; Financing of health delivery and facilities; Reporting methods and requirements.

94-Industrial & Mechanical Engineering

940-General

Includes bearings; Mechanical elements; Pipes; Tubes; Levers; Cams; Springs; Mechanical joints; Containers and packing materials; Refrigeration systems and equipment; Industrial furnaces and boilers; Heat exchangers; Heat pumps; Heat pipes; Industrial security; Metrology.

For rocket engine components, use 81G.

For fuel tanks, use 81C.

For cooling towers, use 97J.

For nuclear security, use 77Gen.

94A-Production Planning & Process Controls

Materials control; Numerical control and automation; Time and motion studies; Scheduling; Production controls and programming; Modeling techniques and program controls; Inventory management.

See also 44A, 41A and 41B.

94B-Quality Control & Reliability

Tolerances allocations; Maintainability requirements; Probability of satisfactory performance of components and equipment; Inspection methods; Destructive industrial testing; Reliability theory; Quality assurance.

See also 41E and 41G.

94C-Plant Design & Maintenance

Site selection; Plant design; Layout; Maintenance management; Scheduled, routine, and corrective maintenance.

See also 41H.

94D-Job Environment

Industrial hygiene and occupational diseases and injuries in settings such as factories, and office and commercial buildings; Industrial psychology; Industrial sociology; Workplace layout and design; Worker interactions.

See also 44G, 57U, 41I, and 92B.

For industrial safety engineering and accident prevention, use 94H.

94E-Environmental Engineering

Lighting; Heating; Ventilating; Air conditioning. Includes environmental engineering equipment related to industrial use. Excludes pollution control.

See also 41I, 89B and 97J.

94F-Tooling, Machinery, & Tools

Machine subassemblies; Robots; Robotics; Tools; Machinery, including hoists, conveyors and pumps.

See also 41C and 41J.

94G-Manufacturing Processes & Materials Handling

Fabrication, assembling, cleaning, and finishing; Industrial and manufacturing processes (limited to in-depth studies that directly discuss specific processes); Bonding and joining, including gluing, welding, soldering, and brazing; Materials forming and machining; Heat treatment; Coating processes; Materials handling, including palletizing, conveying, warehousing, storing, containerization, and packaging.

See also 71, 41B, 41E, and 41F.

For processing and packaging of food, use 98H.

For production of materials, use 71.

For chemical engineering and processing, use 99B.

For the beneficiation and processing of minerals, use 48A.

94H-Industrial Safety Engineering

Accident prevention; Safety measures; Fire prevention; Warning systems; Safety equipment, structures, and clothing.

For industrial safety engineering applied to a specific application, use the field of application.

94I-Hydraulic & Pneumatic Equipment

Design, production, performance, and testing of hydraulic and pneumatic systems, accumulators, actuators, compressors, and distribution equipment; Fluidic and flueric devices.

See also 41J.

For hydraulic fluids, see 71K.

94J-Nondestructive Testing

Nondestructive testing having industrial application; Ultrasonic, radiographic, hydrostatic, magnetic, and optical nondestructive techniques and equipment; Nondestructive testing of flaws, thickness, opacity, strength.

For destructive industrial testing, use 94B.

94K-Laboratory & Test Facility Design & Operation

Measuring, testing, and simulation devices. Includes laboratories, test facilities, and test equipment measuring testing and simulation. If the test facility, equipment, etc. is applied to a specific application, use the field of application.

88-LIBRARY & INFORMATION SCIENCES

880-General

Includes general studies about microforms; Film readers; Copyrights; Privacy Act; Report writing.

88A-Operations & Planning

Acquisitions, classification, cataloging, abstracting, and indexing; Circulation and reference systems; Information services; Interlibrary loans; Distribution; Manual and computerized information retrieval; Individual libraries and information center.

For library or information networks, use 88B.

88B-Information Systems

Library and information networks; Operations and planning of these systems; File maintenance and management; Database management; Information superhighway, National Information Infrastructure; Applied information systems (Management, medical, transportation, etc.)

See also 44T, 62, and 70C.

For database management, use 62B.

For communications and computer networks, use 45C.

For geographic information systems, see 48I.

88C-Marketing & User Services

User needs, surveys; Promotions; Fees.

88D-Personnel

Training and education; Selection; Management; Performance; Schools and accreditation.

See also 70D.

88E-Reference Materials

Bibliographies; Directories; Glossaries; Catalogs; Thesauri; Indexes; Abstract and title periodicals.

41-MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY

410-General*

Includes mechanical elements; Pipes; Tubes; Levers; Cams; Springs; Clutches; Gears; Valves; Filters; Containers and packing materials; Refrigeration systems and equipment; Industrial furnaces and boilers; Heat exchangers; Heat pumps; Heat pipes; Energy management, economics, and financing; International issues.

See also 94O and 97G.

For engine components, use 81.

For fuel tanks, use 81C.

For cooling towers, use 97J.

41A-Computer Aided Design (CAD)

Application of computer hardware and software (programs) to enhance the design, computations, simulation, analysis and modeling, presentations, graphics, drafting, data base creation and human-machine interface, associated with the creation of engineering design specifications.

See also 94A.

41B-Computer Aided Manufacturing (CAM)

Application of computer hardware and software (programs) to enhance materials planning, processing and handling, tooling; Assembly; Quality and reliability control; Inspection; Tests; Scheduling and control; Facilities and equipment maintenance; Group technology applications; Inventory control (raw material, in process and finished); Numerical controls and automation; The creation of Direct Numerical Control (DNC) and Computer Numerical Control (CNC) manufacturing cells and systems.

See also 94A and 94G.

41C-Robotics/Robots

Application of computer hardware and software, controls, sensors, electromechanical and hydro-mechanical devices, to the creation of robots and the application of robots to all facets of manufacturing. Study of biological processes in order to develop engineering systems; Pattern recognition systems based on biological models. Includes feature extraction; Image enhancement; Image restoration; Scene analysis; Character recognition.

See also 95F and 62F.

41D-Productivity

Productivity of employees, management, and services; Improving quality of worklife; Measurement of productivity efficiency and effectiveness; Employee attitudes and motivation; Manpower utilization and performance improvement, job satisfaction, job security; Labor-management, job redesign; Alternative work schedules; Incentive plans; Productivity barriers including regulation, obsolete practices; Paperwork, and financing methods.

See also 70G and 70D.

41E-Manufacturing, Planning, Processing & Control

Fabrication, assembling, cleaning, and finishing; Industrial and manufacturing processes (limited to in-depth studies that directly discuss specific processes); Materials forming and machining; Heat treatment; Fabrication and manufacturing; Layout; Coating processes; Materials handling and control, including palletizing, conveying, warehousing, storing, containerization, and packaging; Time and motion studies; Scheduling; Production controls and programming; Modeling techniques and program controls; Inventory management.

See also 94A.

For the beneficiation and processing of minerals, use 48A.

For chemical engineering and processing, use 99B.

For computer-aided manufacturing, use 41B and 94G.

For lasers used in manufacturing, use 41M.

For processing and packaging of food, use 98H.

For production of materials, use 71.

41F-Joining

Bonding and joining including gluing, welding, soldering, brazing, and fastening; Joints and fasteners; Physical, mechanical, and structural properties of adhesives, sealants, glue, binders, seals, and gaskets.

See also 94G, 940 General, and 71B.

41G-Quality Control & Reliability

Tolerance allocation; Maintainability requirements; Probability of satisfactory performance of components and equipment; Inspection methods; Reliability theory; Quality assurance; Nondestructive testing having industrial application; Ultrasonic, radiographic, hydrostatic, magnetic, and optical non-destructive techniques and equipment; Nondestructive testing of flaws, thickness, opacity, strength; Destructive industrial testing; Metrology.

See also 94B, 94J, and 940 General.

41H-Plant Design & Maintenance

Site selection; Plant design; Maintenance Management; Scheduled, routine, and corrective maintenance; Security.

See also 94C.

41I-Job Environment

Industrial hygiene and occupational safety and health. See also 57U, 68G, and 44G. Workplace layout and design; Human factors engineering; Includes Industrial psychology and Industrial sociology; Worker interactions.

See also 94D and 95D.

Includes environmental engineering equipment related to industrial use. See also 97J, 89B, and 94E.

For mine safety, use 48A.

For ordnance safety, use 79A.

For nuclear radiation safety, use 77.

For transportation safety, use 85D.

41J-Tooling, Machinery, & Tools

Machine subassemblies; Tools; Machinery including hoists, conveyors, and pumps; Design, production performance, and testing of hydraulic and pneumatic systems, accumulators, actuators, compressors and distribution equipment; Fluidic and flueric devices; Ergonomics interaction of man and equipment in terms of subsystem and system performance requirements and evaluation; Man-machine systems and human factors engineering.

See also 94F, 94I, 94D, and 95D.

For hydraulic fluids, use 71K.

41K-Engineering Materials

Performance; Properties, fabrication and manufacturing methods of ceramics, coatings and composite materials including ceramic coatings, ceramic fibers, corrosion resistant coatings, reinforced plastics, graphite or carbon composites, laminates; Metal matrix composites, and fiber and particulate composites.

See also 71B, 71D, and 71F.

41L-Tribology

Friction, lubrication and wear, including bearings; Unwanted chemical reaction effects on metals, corrosion of metals and corrosion resistant coatings; Lubricants.

See also 71L, 71G, and 71K.

41M-Optics & Lasers

Design and performance of optical equipment for use in manufacturing applications. Includes laser applications such as laser annealing, cutting, drilling, and welding.

See also 46C.

41N-Computer Software

Computer programming; Programming languages; Compilers; Data base management systems; CAD/CAM robotics.

See also 62B.

410-Domestic Commerce, Marketing, & Economics

Economic impacts on industries; Productivity; Wage surveys; Domestic market surveys.

See also 96A.

41P-Research Program Administration & Technology Transfer

Research needs; Technology transfer and forecasting. See also 70E.

71-MATERIALS SCIENCES

710-General

Advanced materials.

See also 41K.

71A-Ablative Materials & Ablation

Physical, mechanical, and structural properties; Performance; Fabrication and manufacturing methods; Equipment directly related to processing; Ablation processes and chemistry; Reentry vehicle heat shields.

For production planning, use 41 and 94.

71B-Adhesives & Sealants

Adhesives; Glues; Binders; Sealants; Seals; Gaskets; Physical, mechanical, and structural properties; Performance; Fabrication and manufacturing; Equipment directly related to processing.

See also 71L and 94G.

For concrete cements, use 50C and 89G.

For propellant binders, use 79A and 81H.

For pollution studies, use 68.

For industry economics and marketing, use 96.

For production planning, use 41 and 94.

71C-Carbon & Graphite

Carbon and graphite fibers and textiles; Charcoal; Carbon black; Carbon and graphite coatings; Industrial diamonds; Physical, mechanical, and structural properties; Performance, fabrication and manufacturing methods; Equipment directly related to processing.

See also 71A, 71E, 71F, 71I, 71L, and 94G.

For carbon and graphite composites, use 71F.

For pollution studies, use 68.

For industry economics and marketing, use 96.

For production planning, use 41 and 94.

71D-Ceramics, Refractories, & Glass

Glasses; Brick; Porcelain; Ceramic coatings; Ceramic fibers; Physical, mechanical, and structural properties; Performance; Fabrication and manufacturing; Equipment directly related to processing; Studies of individual structural members; Cement properties.

See also 71E, 71I, 71L, and 94G.

For concrete and cement used as building materials, use 50C and 89G.

For pollution studies, use 68.

For industry economics and marketing, use 96.

For production planning, use 41 and 94.

71E-Coatings, Colorants, & Finishes

Paints and primers; Varnishes; Corrosion resistant coatings; Coating pigments; Carbon, ceramic, plastic, rubber and metal coatings; Physical, mechanical and structural properties; Performance; Fabrication and manufacturing methods; Equipment directly related to processing; Electroplating; Electrodeposition; Flame and plasma spraying; Vapor deposition.

See also 71G, 71L, and 94G.

For surface treatment not involved with coatings, use 94G.

For dielectric and semiconducting films, use 46 and 49.

For industry economics and marketing, use 96.

For production planning, use 41 and 94.

71F-Composite Materials

Materials composed of two or more physically distinct constituents; Reinforced plastics, graphite or carbon composites; Laminates; Metal matrix composites; Fiber and particulate composites; Physical, mechanical, and structural properties; Performance; Fabrication and manufacturing methods; Equipment directly related to processing; Studies of individual structural members.

See also 71L and 94G.

For wood composites, use 71R.

For concrete and reinforced concrete, use 50C and 89G.

For pollution studies, use 68.

For industry economics and marketing, use 96.

For production planning, use 41 and 94.

71G-Corrosion & Corrosion Inhibition

Unwanted chemical reaction effects on metals; Corrosion of metals; Rusting; Corrosion inhibitors; Corrosion resistant coatings; Corrosion electrochemistry.

See also 71E and 71L.

For concrete corrosion, use 50C and 89G.

71H-Elastomers

Rubbers; Additives; Curing agents; Elastomer polymerization; Physical, chemical, mechanical, and structural properties; Performance; Fabrication and manufacturing methods; Equipment directly related to processing; Studies of individual structural members.

See also 71E, 71I, 71L, 94G, and 99C.

For pollution studies, use 68.

For industry economics and marketing, use 96.

For production planning, use 41 and 94.

71I-Fibers & Textiles

Glass, carbon, ceramic, metal, and polymeric fibers; Threads, yarns, textile, and fiber finishing, including dyeing and sizing; Physical, chemical, mechanical, and structural properties; Performance; Fabrication and manufacturing methods; Equipment directly related to processing; Studies of individual structural members; Flame resistance.

See also 71L and 94G.

For fiber composites, use 71F.

For pollution studies, use 68.

For industry economics and marketing, use 96.

For production planning, use 41 and 94.

71J-Iron & Iron Alloys

Includes steels or alloys containing more than 50% iron. Coatings; Fibers; Extractive metallurgy; Refining; Embrittlement; Physical, mechanical, and structural properties; Microstructure; Phase studies; Performance; Fabrication and manufacturing methods; Equipment directly related to processing; Studies of individual structural members.

See also 71E, 71I, and 71L.

For corrosion, use 71G.

For beneficiation, use 48A.

For pollution studies, use 68.

For industry economics and marketing, use 96.

For production planning, use 41 and 94.

71K-Lubricants & Hydraulic Fluids

Solid and liquid lubricants; Additives; Greases; Drilling fluids; Brake fluids; Physical, chemical, mechanical and structural properties; Performance; Manufacturing; Equipment directly related to processing; Chemical synthesis.

See also 71L and 41L.

For pollution studies, use 68.

For industry economics and marketing, use 96.

For production planning, use 41 and 94.

71L-Materials Degradation & Fouling

Aging; Erosion and cavitation erosion; Wear; Weathering; Decay; Effects of radiation on materials; Biodeterioration, including fungus deterioration.

See also 71C, 71D, 71F, 71H, 71I, 71J, 71K, 71N, and 71R.

For nuclear reactor materials degradation, see also 77I or 77J. If concerned with nuclear propulsion, use 81I.

71M-Miscellaneous Materials

Materials not included in another group, including leather, fur, refrigerants, and waxes; Physical, mechanical, and structural properties; Performance; Fabrication and manufacturing methods; Equipment directly related to processing; Studies of individual structural members.

See also 94G.

For pollution studies, use 68.

For industry economics and marketing, use 96.

For production planning, use 41 and 94.

71N-Nonferrous Metals & Allovs

Includes studies not specifying the type of metal. Coatings; Fibers; Extractive metallurgy; Refining; Embrittlement; Physical, mechanical, and structural properties; Microstructure; Phase studies; Performance; Fabrication and manufacturing methods; Equipment directly related to processing; studies of individual structural members.

See also 71E, 71I, and 71L.

For metal fabrication, use 94G.

For corrosion, use 71G.

For beneficiation, use 48A.

For pollution studies, use 68.

For industry economics and marketing, use 96.

For production planning, use 41 and 94.

710-Plastics

Additives; Curing agents; Plastic coatings; Plastic polymerization; Physical, chemical, mechanical, and structural properties; Performance; Fabrication and manufacturing methods; Equipment directly related to processing; Studies of individual structural members.

See also 71E, 71L, 94G, and 99C.

For plastic composites, use 71F.

For polymeric fibers, use 71I.

For pollution studies, use 68.

For industry economics and marketing, use 96.

For production planning, use 41 and 94.

71P-Refractory Metals & Alloys

Includes only the following metals and alloys having more than 50% of these metals: iridium, molybdenum, niobium (columbium), osmium, rhenium, tantalum, and tungsten. Coatings; Fibers; Extractive metallurgy; Refining; Embrittlement; Physical, mechanical, and structural properties; Microstructure; Phase studies; Performance; Fabrication and manufacturing methods; Equipment directly related to processing; Studies of individual structural members.

See also 71E, 71I, and 71L.

For metal fabrication, use 94G.

For corrosion, use 71G.

For beneficiation, use 48A.

For pollution studies, use 68.

For industry economics and marketing, use 96.

For production planning, use 41 and 94.

71Q-Solvents, Cleaners, & Abrasives

Cleaning compositions; Solvents; Detergents; Soaps and abrasives; Cleaning action of these materials; Physical and chemical properties; Performance; Manufacturing; Equipment directly related to processing.

For cleaning techniques, use 94G.

For pollution studies, use 68.

For industry economics and marketing, use 96.

For production planning, use 41 and 94.

71R-Wood & Paper Products

Sawing and milling; Lumbering; Plywood, particle and fiber board; Wood product fabrication; Pulping, papermaking, and conversion processes; Physical, chemical, mechanical, and structural properties; Performance; Fabrication and manufacturing methods; Equipment directly related to processing; Studies of individual structural members.

See also 94G.

For forestry and tree production, use 48D.

For pollution studies, use 68.

For industry economics and marketing, use 96.

For production planning, use 41 and 94.

72-MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES

720-General

72B-Algebra, Analysis, Geometry, & Mathematical Logic

Algebra and number theory, including field theory (algebra), group theory, ring theory; Analysis, including calculus of variations, complex variables, differential equations, Fourier analysis, functional analysis, functions (mathematics), measure, and integration; Geometry, tensor analysis, and topology; Mathematical logic, including foundations of mathematics, lattices (mathematics), metamathematics, and set theory.

For applications of mathematics, see the appropriate category of application.

72E-Operations Research

Game theory; Queueing theory; Management games; Mathematical models; Mathematical programming, Network flows; Search theory.

See also Managerial practice, 70B.

For operations research applied to a specific application, see the field of application.

72F-Statistical Analysis

Analysis of variance; Correlations techniques; Discriminate analysis; Distribution theory; Experimental design; Factor analysis; Nonparametric statistics; Probability theory; Regression analysis; Statistical decision theory; Statistical inference; Statistical tests; Stochastic processes.

For statistical analysis applied to a specific application, see the field of application.

57-MEDICINE & BIOLOGY

570-General

57A-Anatomy

Descriptive and comparative anatomy of humans; Anthropometry; Dissection; Neuroanatomy; Morphology.

For plant anatomy, use 57C.

For animal anatomy, use 57Z.

57B-Biochemistry

Studies of the chemical processes which take place in biological systems. Identification and measurement of biochemical substances and methods of analysis, including assaying.

See also 57F, 57L, 57Q, and 99A.

For measurement of biochemical substances for clinical diagnoses, use 57D.

57C-Botany

Study of macroscopic and microscopic plants; Plant anatomy, physiology, pathology, and taxonomy; Phytotoxicity; Includes algae and diatoms.

See also 57H, 57K, 57Y, and 98D.

57D-Clinical Chemistry

Techniques and instrumentation for chemical analysis of body fluids, including blood, and tissues for clinical diagnoses.

See also 99A.

57E-Clinical Medicine

Prevention, diagnosis, and therapy of diseases; Nuclear medicine; Experimental medicine; Clinical protocols.

See also 57J, 57O, and 57X.

For veterinary medicine, use 98E.

For health care services, use 44.

For epidemiology and disease control, use 57U.

57F-Cytology, Genetics, & Molecular Biology

Origin, structure, and functions of living cells and cell components; Hereditary diseases; Use of chemistry and physics to study biological phenomena on the molecular level; Structure and function of biological macromolecules, e.g. proteins and nucleic acids.

See also 57B.

57G-Dentistry

Prevention, diagnosis, and treatment of diseases of the teeth, oral cavity, and associated parts; Oral hygiene.

For dental materials and equipment, use 95C.

For dental prosthetics, use 95A.

For dental services, use 44.

57H-Ecology

Interrelationships of organisms and their environment; Animal, plant, and human ecology; Marine, fresh water, and terrestrial ecology; Ecosystems; Adaptation; Acclimatization; Natural selection; Species diversity; Food chains; Energy balance; Ecological succession; Effects of polluted environments on organisms; Biological productivity.

See also 47D, 48B, 48G, 57C, 57Y, 57Z, 68, 98D, and 98B.

For effects of extreme environments or stimuli on humans, use 57W.

For the interrelationships of humans and their social environments, use 92.

For the effects of industrial environments on humans, use 57U.

57I-Electrophysiology

Electrical activity associated with living organisms and life processes; Electrophysiologic recording including electrocardiography, electroencephalography, and electromyography; Neural transmission; Intracellular potential; Bioelectricity; Bioluminescence; Responses of organisms to electrical stimulation.

57J-Immunology

Mechanisms of immune responses; Antigens and antibodies; Vaccines; Immune serums; Immunization; Immunopathology; Immunohematology; Immunochemistry; Serology; Immunity; Allergy; Histocompatibility; Autoimmune diseases. HIV/AIDS.

See also 57E and 57K.

57K-Microbiology

Studies of microscopic plants and animals; Vaccine and interferon production; Microbial metabolism and biochemistry.

For diagnosis and therapy of infectious diseases, use 57E.

For disease control and epidemiology, use 57U.

For biotechnology applications, see also field of application.

57L-Nutrition

Processes by which humans assimilate and utilize food substances; Experimental nutrition; Nutritive value of foods; Malnutrition; Diet; Food habits; Nutrition surveys; Nutritional requirements; Clinical nutrition.

For food processing, use 98H.

For animal nutrition related to animal husbandry, veterinary medicine or zoology, use 98E or 57Z.

57M-Occupational Therapy, Physical Therapy, & Rehabilitation

Restoration of normal form and function after injury or physical illness; Occupational therapy; Physical therapy; Vocational rehabilitation.

See also 44K, 92A, 95A.

For mental rehabilitation, use 57T.

For social rehabilitation, use 92C and 91K.

For rehabilitation centers, use 44K.

57N-Parasitology

Parasites and parasitism; Host-parasite interactions; Vectors of parasites; Parasitic diseases; Life cycles of parasites.

See also 57H, 57K, and 57P.

570-Pathology

Studies of the structural and functional changes in tissues and organs which cause or are caused by diseases, trauma or injuries; Gross pathology; Histopathology; Cytopathology; Pathophysiology; Cemparative and experimental pathology; Histological techniques; Autopsy.

For plant diseases, use 98D.

For animal diseases, use 98E.

For diagnosis and treatment of diseases, use 57E.

For immunopathology, use 57J.

57P-Pest Control

Agents and methods for the control of plant and animal pests; Pesticides, algicides, herbicides, insecticides, molluscacides, fungicides, rodenticides, etc.; Repellants and attractants; Fumigation and extermination; Traps; Biological pest control.

See also 68E and 98C.

For ecological aspects of pest control, use 57H.

57Q-Pharmacology & Pharmacological Chemistry

Synthesis, composition, properties, and effects of drugs; Pharmacy, Pharmacodynamics.

See also 57Y.

For social effects of drugs, use 91C and 92C.

For radiopharmaceuticals, use 57V.

For business studies of the drug industry, use 96A.

57S-Physiology

Functions of the human organism and its parts and comparative physiology; Metabolism; Endocrinology; Neurophysiology; Respiration; Biological rhythms; Growth; Aging; Regeneration.

See also 57B, 57F, 57J, and 57L.

For plant physiology, use 57C.

For animal physiology, use 57Z and 98E.

For psychophysiology, use 57T and 92B.

For electrophysiology, use 57I.

For pathophysiology, use 57O.

For stress physiology, use 57W.

57T-Psychiatry

Prevention, diagnosis, and treatment of mental, emotional, and behavioral disorders; Psychopathology; Psychoanalysis; Neuropsychiatry; Orthopsychiatry; Psychotherapy; Psychophysiology; Psychophysics.

For psychological mechanisms and processes, use 92B.

57U-Public Health & Industrial Medicine

Protection and improvement of community health; Effects of environments on public health; School and public health programs, services, and education; Health screening; Health statistics; Epidemiology; Toxic and infectious disease control; Preventive medicine; Hygiene and sanitation; Drinking water quality; Industrial hygiene and medicine; Safety engineering; Occupational safety and health; Industrial safety and detection equipment; Site-specific investigations.

See also 94D, 94H, 41I and 68G.

For occupational and For occupational and environmental factors related to health planning, use 44G.

57V-Radiobiology

Biological effects of radiation; Dosimetry; Health physics; Radiation sickness and injury; Radiation hazards; Radiation protection; Radiopharmaceuticals. Includes electromagnetic, ultrasonic, and particle radiation.

See also 68F and 99E.

For radioecology, use 57H.

For nuclear medicine, radiology, and radiotherapy, use 57E.

57W-Stress Physiology

Effects of extreme environments or stimuli on human biological processes; Physiological effects of motion, gravity, sound, temperature, electromagnetic, fields, pressure, sensory deprivation, and fatigue; Acclimatization. Includes aerospace and underwater medicine.

See also 51B, 57H, and 84.

For plants, use 57C.

For animals, use 57Z.

For stress psychology, use 92B or 57T.

57X-Surgery

Treatment of diseases, injuries, and deformities by manual or operative methods; Organ and tissue transplantation; Pre-and post-management of surgical patients; Experimental surgery.

See also 95A and 95B.

For dental surgery, use 57G.

For histocompatibility, use 57J.

57Y-Toxicology

Study of the adverse effects of substances on biological systems and the diagnosis and treatment of toxic diseases; Toxicity studies; Risk assessment of chemicals; Antidotes.

See also 57C, 57Q, 57S and 57Z.

57Z-Zoology

Animal anatomy and physiology; Natural history; Animal behavior; Taxonomy.

See also 47D, 48B, 57Y, and 98F.

For animal models used in biomedical research, use the research discipline.

For laboratory and domesticated animal care, or animal diseases, use 98E.

74-MILITARY SCIENCES

740-General

74A-Antiaircraft Defense Systems

Tactical and terminal countermeasures against attacking aircraft that includes tracking and computing equipment, antiaircraft guns, rockets, and missiles.

For specific missiles and rockets, use 75.

74B-Antimissile Defense Systems

Point and terminal defense and countermeasures against air-, surface-, or underwater-launched missiles, bombardment satellites. Includes land based and shipborne tracking and computing systems; Strategic Defense Initiatives (SDI), Star Wars; ballistic missile defense.

74C-Antisubmarine Warfare

Operations conducted against submarines, their supporting forces and operating bases. Include air, surface, and underwater operations.

See also 63.

74D-Chemical, Biological, & Radiological Warfare

Design, development, and utilization of chemical, biological, and radiological weapons; Production, generation, and stability of lethal and nonlethal agents; Biological agents including anticrop and defoliating agents.

For nuclear weapons, use 74H.

74E-Logistics, Military Facilities, & Supplies

Procurement, storage, distribution, issue, repair, replacement of military equipment; Deployment of troops and cargo; Industrial mobilization; stock level controls and inventory techniques; Defense conversion; Downsizing; Base closures; Force reduction; Dual Use Technology; Continuous Acquisition and Life-cycle Support (CALS), formerly Computer Aided Acquisition and Logistics Support.

For related civilian studies, use 70 and 94.

74F-Military Intelligence

Techniques for collecting, evaluating, and disseminating information concerning foreign nations. Includes damage assessment; Surveillance and reconnaissance systems.

74G-Military Operations, Strategy, & Tactics

Joint and combined operations, campaigns, battles, invasions, theater operations; Planning analysis, appraisal, and threat evaluation; Methods of attack and support; Armed Forces maneuvers; Limited and unconventional warfare; Sabotage, insurgency, and counterinsurgency; Guerrilla warfare; Psychological and cold warfare.

74H-Nuclear Warfare

Design, development, and applications of nuclear weapons and devices; Studies of the physical effects of nuclear weapons; Arms control.

For nuclear guided missile warheads, use 75F.

74I-Passive Defense Systems

Systems, structures, and devices to provide area monitoring security and denial. Includes camouflage, barbed wire, minefields, warning systems, barriers, and other anti-intrusion devices.

For civil defense, see also 91I.

For personnel detection, see also 63G.

75-MISSILE TECHNOLOGY

750-General

75A-Air & Space-Launched Missiles

Design, construction and performance of missiles launched from aircraft or spacecraft.

75B-Missile Guidance & Control Systems

Techniques for guidance and control of missiles from launching to impact. Includes optical guidance, television guidance, wire guidance, preset and terminal guidance, inertial guidance, command guidance, and homing guidance.

75C-Missile Launching & Support Systems

Missile handling and launching. Includes transportation, storage, and preparation for launching; Air, space, surface, and underwater launching and support equipment and techniques; Checkout equipment and procedures; Guided missile ranges.

75D-Missile Tracking Systems

Techniques and systems for tracking missiles as defensive measures. Can be from surface installations or air and spaceborne platforms.

For antimissile defense systems, use 74B.

75E-Missile Trajectories & Reentry Dynamics

Determination, analysis, and processing of missile trajectory data; Flight path analysis; Impact prediction; Atmospheric reentry. Includes aerodynamic studies.

For spacecraft reentry, use 84D.

75F-Missile Warheads & Fuses

Design and performance of all types of missile warheads and fuzes-chemical, biological, nuclear and explosive.

For rockets, use 79H.

75G-Surface-Launched Missiles

Design, construction, and performance of missiles launched from the ground, surface platforms, vehicles, silos, and surface ships.

75H-Underwater-Launched Missiles

Design, construction, and performance of missiles launched from underwater.

48-Natural Resources & Earth Sciences

480-General

48A-Mineral Industries

Industries and their processes that exploit metallic and nonmetallic, fuel and nonfuel resources. Includes coal mining, mining wastes, and acid mine drainage; Coal preparation; Petroleum exploration, drilling, and production; Metals exploration and mining; Exploration geophysics and seismology; Reserves; Mine safety; Mineral economics; Underwater and continental shelf mining; Natural resources studies (excluding Earth Resource Satellite Surveys).

If energy source production related, use 97.

For petroleum refining, use 97K and 99B.

48B-Natural Resource Management

Conservation and management of natural resources, including land and soil, water, forest, grassland, and other vegetation; Fish and wildlife management; Mineral management; Policies and legislation including game laws and licensing; Water resource management; Water supply; Deforestation; Forest fire prevention.

See also 98F, 48A, 48C, and 48D.

48C-Natural Resource Surveys

Use of scientific satellites, aerial photography, and other remote sensing techniques to scan the earth's surface in data gathering experiments on soils, mineral resources, hydrology, animals, forests, and other resources; Surveying techniques such as image processing, photointerpretation, and pattern recognition.

For agricultural resource surveys, use 98G.

For equipment studies, use 63.

48D-Forestry

Forest description and measurement; Forest influences; Forest protection and management; Harvesting, logging, sawmills, and transportation; Silviculture; Forest nurseries; Afforestation reforestation, and deforestation; Forest fires and prevention.

For wood utilization, use 71R.

48E-Soil Sciences

Soil biology, chemistry, moisture, mineralogy, classification, surveys; Soil erosion and its prevention; Land reclamation, terracing, contouring, polders, tillage, and fertility; Soil banks.

For irrigation, use 98C.

For mechanical and engineering properties, use 50D.

48F-Geology & Geophysics

Structure, properties, and classification of rocks; Paleontology; Stratigraphy; Geodesy; Structural geology; Engineering geology; Vulcanology; Petrology; Petrography; Tectonics.

For astrogeology, use 54A.

For geological studies relating to energy or mineral reserves, use 97A and 48A respectively.

For marine geology and geophysics, use 47E.

48G-Hydrology & Limnology

Properties, distribution, and circulation of fresh water, including its surface and underground occurrence; Physical and chemical conditions in fresh water bodies; Eutrophication; Chemical-biological interrelationships; Water runoff; Water losses; Ground water; Streams; Aquifers.

For studies of estuaries or sea water, use 47.

48H-Snow, Ice, & Permafrost

Physical characteristics including trafficability, stability, and mechanical properties; Glaciology.

For sea ice, use 47C, and for sea ice movement, use 47B.

48I-Cartography

Map making; Photogrammetry; Terrain models; Topography. Geographic information systems; Cartography; Actual physical processes, procedures, and methods of map making.

76-Navigation, Guidance, & Control

760-General

76A-Control Devices & Equipment

Navigation and guidance control equipment. See also 76C.

76B-Guidance Systems

Design, development, and performance of complete guidance systems. Includes integration of specific components and subsystems necessary to assure course positioning.

76C-Navigation & Guidance System Components

Navigation computers; Gyros, radiators, sensors, indicators, etc., used in navigation of aircraft, ships, spacecraft, and ground vehicles.

76D-Navigation Systems

Design, development, and performance of complete navigation systems; Integration of specific components and subsystems necessary in direction finding (position, distance, and course of travel); Global navigation systems.

See also 85F.

77-Nuclear Science & Technology

770-General

Includes nuclear materials management, safeguards, accounting methods.

See also 77I.

77A-Fusion Devices (Thermonuclear)

Theory, design, construction, and operation of devices for producing controlled thermonuclear fusion reactions; Nuclear fusion reactor materials and fuels.

For plasma studies in thermonuclear devices, see also 46G.

77B-Isotopes

Identification, separation, and concentration of radioactive isotopes. Includes isotopic irradiation devices.

For radioactive isotopes polluting the environment, use 68F. For the use of isotopes in labeling chemical reactions, use 99F.

For the use of isotopes in medical/biological applications, use 57.

77C-Nuclear Auxiliary Power Systems

SNAP technology, both isotopic and reactor; Isotopic power supplies; Small scale electricity generation by nuclear means.

For nuclear propulsion, see the field of application.

77D-Nuclear Explosions & Devices

Explosion effects, including shock waves, ground motion, electromagnetic pulses, primary radiation, injection of charged particles into radiation belts; Testing of nuclear devices (including nuclear simulation using chemical explosives); Peaceful applications (e.g., Plowshare).

For effects on communications and electronics systems, see the field of application.

For military applications, use 74H.

77E-Nuclear Instrumentation

Nuclear radiation detection and measurement devices and systems; Beta particle detectors.

For X-ray detectors, use 460 General.

For health physics instrumentation, use 57V.

77F-Radiation Shielding, Protection, & Safety

Shielding design, nuclear radiation transport properties of materials, decontamination; Container design and transportation requirements for radioactive materials; Fallout shelters.

See also 91I.

77G-Radioactive Wastes & Radioactivity

Separation, processing, handling, storage, disposal, and reuse of radioactive wastes; Radioactive fallout; Fission products; Man-made or natural radioactivity; Decommissioning. For radiation pollution, use 68F.

77H-Reactor Engineering & Nuclear Power Plants

Engineering related directly to the design, safety, and operation of a reactor; Research and test reactors. Integrated assemblage, including reactor and turbogenerator equipment, plus control and regulatory devices of a nuclear power plant, either mobile or stationary; Includes site selection and feasibility studies; See also 77C.

For critical assemblies and reactor simulation, use 77K.

77I-Reactor Fuels & Fuel Processing

Production, testing, design, or reclamation of nuclear fuel materials, reactor fuel elements (includes cladding) and fuel assemblies. Includes nuclear fuelcycle studies for nuclear materials management; Nuclear fuel reprocessing.

For processing of nonrecoverable fuel materials and fuel contaminants, use 77G.

77J-Reactor Materials

Production, testing, design, or reclamation of coolants, control materials, moderators, structural materials such as pipe materials; Shielding materials, and steels. Includes fabricated elements or assemblies and specific configurations.

For the effects of radiation on materials, see also 71L or 71J.

For fuel materials, cladding, or fuel assemblies, use 77I. Excludes power generating equipment and nuclear fusion reactor materials.

77K-Reactor Physics

Reactor kinetics, reactor theory, neutron transport theory, and criticality. Includes critical assemblies and reactor simulators.

47-OCEAN SCIENCES & TECHNOLOGY

470-General

Includes breakwaters; Onshore and offshore facilities; Ocean dredging operations; Beach erosion; Harbor engineering; Ocean mining; Anchors; Buoys; Seakeeping; Diving operations and equipment; Decompression equipment.

See also 50B, 47H, and 95E.

47A-Marine Engineering

Design, construction, and maintenance of ships, boats, and related equipment; Salvage operations; Naval architecture; Shipyards and shipbuilding; Submarines; Shipborne containerization.

See also 85G.

47B-Dynamic Oceanography

Ocean waves; Sea level changes; Ocean currents; Ocean tides; Littoral transport; Sea ice movement.

47C-Physical & Chemical Oceanography

Physical and chemical properties of sea water, the ocean bottom, and estuaries; Sea ice.

For glaciers and fresh water ice, use 48H.

47D-Biological Oceanography

Plant and animal life in the marine environment; Biological fouling; Marine ecology; Biological aspects of mariculture; Use of marine organisms as bioassay systems; Marine aspects of estuaries; Marine biology of anadromous fishes.

See also 57C, 57H, 57K, 57F, 57Z, and 98F.

47E-Marine Geophysics & Geology

Geophysical and geological studies and surveys as applied to a marine environment; Plate tectonics; Sea floor spreading; Continental drift.

See also 48F.

47F-Oceanographic Vessels, Instruments, & Platforms

Instrumentation and equipment to collect and process oceanographic data; Remote sensors.

47G-Hydrography

Hydrographic surveying; Ocean bottom topography; Bathymetry.

47H-Underwater Construction & Habitats

Closed environments; Underwater work and construction; Underwater construction equipment.

See also 470 General or 95E.

79-ORDNANCE

790-General

79A-Ammunition, Explosives, & Pyrotechnics

Projectiles, fuzes, demolition explosives, detonators, grenades, land mines, high explosives, primers, powder and liquid propellants, flame throwers, and equipment for handling these items; Production, performance, storage stability of incendiaries, pyrotechnics, screening agents (smokes), etc.

For nuclear weapons, use 74H.

For rocket propellants, use 81.

79B-Armor

Design, testing, and performance of armor and armor plate including bullet proof, flak proof, explosion proof, and fragment proof devices and related equipment.

For other types of protective devices, see the application.

79C-Bombs

High-explosive, fragmentation, antipersonnel, armor piercing, incendiary, napalm, general purpose, and similar types of bombs; Bomb handling equipment; Storage.

For bomb directors and bomb release mechanisms, use 79F.

For nuclear bombs, use 74H.

79D-Combat Vehicles

Military vehicles including armored wheeled and track-laying vehicles, tanks and reconnaissance vehicles, trucks, gun carriers; Components and accessories.

79E-Detonations, Explosion Effects, & Ballistics

Explosion effects (except nuclear) such as blast, shock waves, detonation waves, cratering, earth motion or movement, heat, etc.; Interior, exterior, and terminal ballistics; The study of motion, behavior, and aerodynamics of projectiles thrown or launched by ordnance projectors; Includes target vulnerability and damage assessment studies, weapons effects.

For nuclear explosion effects, use 77D

79F-Fire Control & Bombing Systems

Fire control computers, sights, directors, range finders, gunlaying, bombing radar systems, boresighting, bomb releases, and other devices used specifically for directing the firing of weapons or the dropping of bombs.

79G-Guns

Small arms, automatic weapons, antipersonnel weapons, recoiless weapons, mortars, artillery and naval guns, their accessories and components; Gun carriages, gun mounts, remote control equipment, etc.

For ballistic studies, use 79E.

For gun control, social violence, use 92C or 43.

79H-Rockets

Unguided, self-propelled projectiles whose trajectory or course cannot be altered after launch; Ground launched, air launched, or ship launched rockets, launchers, and launch support equipment. For sounding rockets, use 55D.

79I-Underwater Ordnance

Torpedoes, submarine mines, depth charges, hydrobombs, antisubmarine ammunition, etc.; Launching devices and support equipment.

82-Photography & Recording Devices

820-General

82A-Holography

Techniques, materials, and uses of holography and holograms; Acoustic holography.

See also 46C.

82B-Photographic Techniques & Equipment

Photographic techniques, including aerial photography, color photography, astronomical photography, cinematography, photomicrography, Schlieren photography; Cameras, lenses, shutters, projectors, photographic processes, and materials; Microphotography, Photographic copying; Direct recording and reproduction of visual images; Copying, reproduction and replication techniques; Thermography; Lithography, and related arts; Graphic arts, illustrating, visual design.

For photogrammetry, use 48I.

82C-Recording Devices

Techniques and devices for recording other than visual images.

Includes disk, magnetic, thermoplastic, electrostatic recording systems, CD-ROM, and playback equipment such as record players, tape recorders, etc.

46-Physics

460-General

Includes electron and X-ray optics; Thermodynamics; Nuclear physics; elementary particles; Atomic and molecular physics.

46A-Acoustics

Generation and transmission of sound through various media or enclosures. Includes ultrasonic and infrasonic radiation.

See also 63A.

46B-Fluid Mechanics

Theoretical and experimental studies of the dynamics and statics of fluids and of relative motion between fluids and solid bodies; Aerodynamics and hydrodynamics; Water tunnel studies and equipment.

For wind tunnel equipment and facilities, use 51F.

For operational applications, use 51A, 75E, and 84D.

For plasma physics, use 46G.

46C-Optics & Lasers

Generation and propagation of electromagnetic waves in the infrared, visible, and ultraviolet region of the spectrum; Theory; Design and performance of optical equipment; Lasers and masers.

46D-Solid State Physics

Physical properties of solids as related to their structure. Fundamental research and theoretical studies on semiconductors, superconductors, structure of solids. Includes crystallography and superconductivity.

For semiconductor devices, use 49H.

For structural mechanics, use 46E.

For studies on ceramics, coatings, composite materials, metals, and alloys, use 71.

46E-Structural Mechanics

Dynamics and statics of solid bodies; Kinematics; Shock and vibra-

46G-Plasma Physics

Properties and actions of plasmas, including magnetohydrodynamics, pinch effect, plasma oscillations, plasma jets; Plasma diagnostics; Plasma dynamics. Plasmas in thermonuclear devices.

See also 77A.

For MHD generators, use 97O.

For astrophysics, use 54C.

For aeronomy, use 55A.

46H-Radiofrequency Waves

Generation and propagation of radiofrequency waves.

For communication systems, techniques, equipment, etc., use 45. For radiofrequency detection, use 63H.

43-Problem-Solving Information for State & Local Governments

430-General

Includes internal government administration; State programs; Criminal justice, corrections planning, and administration.

43A-Finance

Taxation; Revenue; Budgeting; Revenue sharing; Financing; Allocation.

See also 91G and 91H.

For commercial banking and finance operations, use 96F.

43B-Economic & Community Development

Land use planning; Urban renewal; Economic effects; Economic planning and development; Recreation planning and development; Economic readjustment.

See also 91J and 96A.

43C-Human Resources

Education; Social services; Health care services; Manpower. See also 9lK and 92C.

43D-Police, Fire, & Emergency Services

Police and fire services and administration; Disaster services; Civil defense; Emergency weather services, Pollution alerts; Civil disturbances; Ambulance services; Disaster relief.

See also 91C and 91I.

43E-Energy

Management and planning on energy resources, use and production; Government administration and forecasting.

See also 97.

43F-Environment

Air, water, noise, waste management and planning; Monitoring services.

See also 68.

43G-Transportation

Planning for modes of public, private, and cargo transportation; Highway planning, Parking; Traffic engineering.

See also 85 and 91B.

84-Space Technology

840-General

Extraterrestial biology, chemistry, and medicine.

84A-Astronautics

Space missions; Projects and logistics; Orbital rendezvous; Space exploration; Spacecraft operating problems; Extravehicular activity.

84B-Extraterrestrial Exploration

Space probe exploration; Space landings; Space construction and maintenance; Extravehicular activity on other planets.

84C-Manned Spacecraft

Design and construction of manned spacecraft, space stations, aerospace planes and their components.

84D-Spacecraft Trajectories & Flight Mechanics

Determination, analysis, processing of spacecraft trajectory data; Space mechanics; Orbital calculations; Flight path analysis; Atmosphere entry; Reentry dynamics.

84E-Space Launch Vehicles & Support Equipment

Handling and launching, including transportation, storage, preparation for launching, countdown, launching equipment, checkout equipment, ground support equipment, and information systems; Spacecraft tracking systems; Tracking networks; Recovery support.

84F-Space Safety

Safety measures and devices directed toward reducing the hazards of spaceflight.

84G-Unmanned Spacecraft

Design and construction of unmanned spacecraft, including space probes, scientific satellites, military satellites, communication satellites, reconnaissance satellites, and navigational satellites.

For satellites applied to a specific application, see the field of application.

85-Transportation

850-General

85A-Air Transportation

Operation of systems for transport by air; Civil aviation; Airports and airport access; Airline operations; Air routing; Air traffic control systems; Multimodal systems; Aviation safety and aviation accidents; Aircraft fires; Aircraft fuel fires.

See also 43G, 74E, 76, 85D, and 91B.

For design of aircraft and components, use 51 and 81.

For runway construction and design, use 50B.

85C-Metropolitan Rail Transportation

Urban rail transit; Underground and above-ground rapid transit railways, including subways; Automated guideway transit systems; Tracked air cushion vehicles.

See also 85I and 91B.

85D-Transportation Safety

Safety and accidents involving air, land, and water transportation; Accident studies and prevention; Alcohol related studies; Breakaway barriers and structures; Standards and testing of components and equipment; Crashworthiness; Traffic safety; Collision research; Safety equipment and devices.

See also 91B.

For pipeline accidents, use 85E.

85E-Pipeline Transportation

Transportation of liquids, gases, and slurries through long-distance pipelines; Accidents and safety.

85F-Global Navigation Systems

Worldwide navigational aids to transportation; Global positioning system (GPS).

See also 76D.

85G-Marine & Waterway Transportation

Shipping; Safety and accidents; Safety equipment; Cargo handling and equipment; Cargo movement; Passenger movement; Traffic control; Boating; Trade routes; Shipborne containerization.

See also 43G, 74E, 76, and 85D.

For marine engineering, use 47A.

For waterway engineering, use 50B.

85H-Road Transportation

Passenger and cargo movement; Design and standards for vehicles and components; Motor vehicle engine studies; Safety engineering; Safety devices; Traffic and road safety; Collision research; Accident studies; Highway traffic; Traffic engineering; Passenger and cargo vehicles; Trailers; Motorcycles; Bicycles and bikeways; Hiking trails.

See also 43G, 50A, 74E, 81J, 85D, and 91B.

85I-Railroad Transportation

Safety and accidents; Safety equipment; Cargo handling and equipment; Cargo movement; Passenger movement; Traffic control; Terminals; Amtrak; Track studies; Rolling stock; Scheduling; Railroad engineering and equipment.

See also 43G, 85D, and 91B.

91-Urban & Regional Technology & Development

910-General

Includes energy studies.

91A-Environmental Management & Planning

Air, water, noise, and waste management and control; Monitoring services; Solid wastes and recycling; Solid waste landfills; Water quality management; Environmental surveys; Design and operation of sewer systems (combined, etc.); Water supplies and services; Excludes natural resource management.

See also 68 and 43F.

91B-Transportation & Traffic Planning

Planning for modes of public and private, passenger and cargo transporation; Travel patterns and demand; Parking; Traffic engineering, traffic flow and control; Traffic surveys; Highway and street services; Rapid transit systems; Passenger transportation and planning; Pedestrian movement.

See also 43G and 85.

91C-Fire Services, Law Enforcement, & Criminal Justice

Fire, police, and court services and their administration; Law enforcement and criminal justice; Crime and fire prevention; Personnel recruitment, training, and utilization; Parole; Work release; Correctional institutions.

See also 43D.

For criminal justice and corrections, see also 430 General.

91D-Communications

Use and planning of communications; Mass media, emergency communications, public information.

See also 45.

91E-Housing

Surveys and assessments of existing housing; Planning and development; Building codes; Housing needs; Housing renovation; Public housing.

For design, architectural, or construction related studies, see also 89

91F-Health Services

Urban health services; Emergency medical services; Mental health services; Nursing homes; Ambulatory health services; Hospital services; Public health access.

See also 43C, 43D, 44 and 91I.

91G-Urban Administration & Planning

General administration and planning; Feasibility studies; Appraisal of real property; Taxation; Land use and zoning; Urban revitalization; Financing.

See also 43 and 70F.

91H-Regional Administration & Planning

General administration and planning for county and regional areas that may also contain urban or urbanized areas; Intergovernmental relations and interactions (State, County, Local); Land use and zoning.

See also 43 and 70F.

For state government administration and planning, use 43.

91I-Emergency Services & Planning

Disaster services; Civil defense; Early warning systems and emergency preparedness for all types of disaster; Emergency weather services; Pollution alerts; Civil disturbances; Ambulance services; Flooding; Disaster relief.

See also 43D, 44, and 91F.

For military passive defense systems, see also 74I.

For personnel detection, see also 63G.

91J-Economic Studies

Economic analyses; Economic development; Industrial development; Economic impacts of development; Population-economy-income studies; Employment and earnings; Property values; Commercial area studies.

See also 43B and 96.

For government financial operations, use 43A, 70F, 91G, and 91H.

91K-Social Services

Child care; Family and youth counseling; Social rehabilitation; Foster homes and adoption; Welfare and public assistance; Financial assistance; Food stamp services; Employment services; Legal services.

See also 43C, 91F, and 92C.

NTIS Subject Categories Numerical Listing of Major Categories

Appendix D

Primary category titles arranged by subject category code. This list will assist you in using the cross reference category codes provided in many of the descriptions.

- 41 Manufacturing Technology
- 43 Problem Solving Information for State & Local Governments
- 44 Health Care
- 45 Communications
- 46 Physics
- 47 Ocean Sciences & Technology
- 48 Natural Resources & Earth Sciences
- 49 Electrotechnology
- 50 Civil Engineering
- 51 Aeronautics & Aerodynamics
- 54 Astronomy & Astrophysics
- 55 Atmospheric Sciences
- 57 Medicine & Biology
- **62** Computers, Control & Information Theory
- 63 Detection & Countermeasures
- 68 Environmental Pollution & Control
- 70 Administration & Management
- 71 Materials Sciences
- 72 Mathematical Sciences
- 74 Military Sciences

- 75 Missile Technology
- 76 Navigation, Guidance & Control
- 77 Nuclear Science & Technology
- 79 Ordnance
- 81 Combustion, Engines, & Propellants
- 82 Photography & Recording Devices
- 84 Space Technology
- 85 Transportation
- 88 Library & Information Sciences
- 89 Building Industry Technology
- 90 Government Inventions for Licensing
- 91 Urban & Regional Technology & Development
- 92 Behavior & Society
- 94 Industrial & Mechanical Engineering
- 95 Biomedical Technology & Human Factors Engineering
- 96 Business & Economics
- 97 Energy
- 98 Agriculture & Food
- 99 Chemistry

NTIS Subject Categories Numerical Listing with Scope Descriptions

Appendix E

41-Manufacturing Technology

410-General

Includes mechanical elements; Pipes; Tubes; Levers; Cams; Springs; Clutches; Gears; Valves; Filters; Containers and packing materials; Refrigeration systems and equipment; Industrial furnaces and boilers; Heat exchangers; Heat pumps; Heat pipes; Energy management, economics, and financing; International issues.

See also 94O and 97G.

For engine components, use 81.

For fuel tanks, use 81C.

For cooling towers, use 97J.

41A-Computer Aided Design (CAD)

Application of computer hardware and software (programs) to enhance the design, computations, simulation, analysis and modeling, presentations, graphics, drafting, data base creation and human-machine interface, associated with the creation of engineering design specifications.

See also 94A.

41B-Computer Aided Manufacturing (CAM)

Application of computer hardware and software (programs) to enhance materials planning, processing and handling, tooling; Assembly; Quality and reliability control; Inspection; Tests; Scheduling and control; Facilities and equipment maintenance; Group technology applications; Inventory control (raw material, in process and finished); Numerical controls and automation; The creation of Direct Numerical Control (DNC) and Computer Numerical Control (CNC) manufacturing cells and systems.

See also 94A and 94G.

41C-Robotics/Robots

Application of computer hardware and software, controls, sensors, electromechanical and hydro-mechanical devices, to the creation of robots and the application of robots to all facets of manufacturing. Study of biological processes in order to develop engineering systems; Pattern recognition systems based on biological models. Includes feature extraction; Image enhancement; Image restoration; Scene analysis; Character recognition.

See also 95F and 62F.

41D-Productivity

Productivity of employees, management, and services; Improving quality of worklife; Measurement of productivity efficiency and effectiveness; Employee attitudes and motivation; Manpower utilization and performance improvement, job satisfaction, job security; Labor-management, job redesign; Alternative work schedules; Incentive plans; Productivity barriers including regulation, obsolete practices; Paperwork, and financing methods.

See also 70G and 70D.

41E-Manufacturing, Planning, Processing & Control

Fabrication, assembling, cleaning, and finishing; Industrial and manufacturing processes (limited to in-depth studies that directly discuss specific processes); Materials forming and machining; Heat treatment; Fabrication and manufacturing; Layout; Coating processes; Materials handling and control, including palletizing, conveying, warehousing, storing, containerization, and packaging; Time and motion studies; Scheduling; Production controls and programming; Modeling techniques and program controls; Inventory management.

See also 94A.

For the beneficiation and processing of minerals, use 48A.

For chemical engineering and processing, use 99B.

For computer-aided manufacturing, use 41B and 94G.

For lasers used in manufacturing, use 41M.

For processing and packaging of food, use 98H.

For production of materials, use 71.

41F-Joining

Bonding and joining including gluing, welding, soldering, brazing, and fastening; Joints and fasteners; Physical, mechanical, and structural properties of adhesives, sealants, glue, binders, seals, and gaskets.

See also 94G, 940 General, and 71B.

41G-Quality Control & Reliability

Tolerance allocation; Maintainability requirements; Probability of satisfactory performance of components and equipment; Inspection methods; Reliability theory; Quality assurance; Nondestructive testing having industrial application; Ultrasonic, radiographic, hydrostatic, magnetic, and optical nondestructive techniques and equipment; Nondestructive testing of flaws, thickness, opacity, strength; Destructive industrial testing; Metrology.

See also 94B, 94J, and 940 General.

41H-Plant Design & Maintenance

Site selection; Plant design; Maintenance Management; Scheduled, routine, and corrective maintenance; Security.

See also 94C.

41I-Job Environment

Industrial hygiene and occupational safety and health. See also 57U, 68G, and 44G. Workplace layout and design; Human factors engineering; Includes Industrial psychology and Industrial sociology; Worker interactions.

See also 94D and 95D.

Includes environmental engineering equipment related to industrial use. See also 97J, 89B, and 94E.

For mine safety, use 48A.

For ordnance safety, use 79A.

For nuclear radiation safety, use 77.

For transportation safety, use 85D.

41J-Tooling, Machinery, & Tools

Machine subassemblies; Tools; Machinery including hoists, conveyors, and pumps; Design, production performance, and testing of hydraulic and pneumatic systems, accumulators, actuators, compressors and distribution equipment; Fluidic and flueric devices; Ergonomics interaction of man and equipment in terms of subsystem and system performance requirements and evaluation; Man-machine systems and human factors engineering.

See also 94F, 94I, 94D, and 95D.

For hydraulic fluids, use 71K.

66

41K-Engineering Materials

Performance; Properties, fabrication and manufacturing methods of ceramics, coatings and composite materials including ceramic coatings, ceramic fibers, corrosion resistant coatings, reinforced plastics, graphite or carbon composites, laminates; Metal matrix composites, and fiber and particulate composites.

See also 71B, 71D, and 71F.

41L-Tribology

Friction, lubrication and wear, including bearings; Unwanted chemical reaction effects on metals, corrosion of metals and corrosion resistant coatings; Lubricants.

See also 71L, 71G, and 71K.

41M-Optics & Lasers

Design and performance of optical equipment for use in manufacturing applications. Includes laser applications such as laser annealing, cutting, drilling, and welding.

See also 46C.

41N-Computer Software

Computer programming; Programming languages; Compilers; Data base management systems; CAD/CAM robotics.

See also 62B.

410-Domestic Commerce, Marketing, & Economics

Economic impacts on industries; Productivity; Wage surveys; Domestic market surveys.

See also 96A.

41P-Research Program Administration & Technology Transfer

Research needs; Technology transfer and forecasting. See also 70E.

43-Problem Solving Information for State & Local Governments

430-General

Includes internal government administration; State programs; Criminal justice, corrections planning, and administration.

43A-Finance

Taxation; Revenue; Budgeting; Revenue sharing; Financing; Allocation.

See also 91G and 91H.

For commercial banking and finance operations, use 96F.

43B-Economic & Community Development

Land use planning; Urban renewal; Economic effects; Economic planning and development; Recreation planning and development; Economic readjustment.

See also 91J and 96A.

43C-Human Resources

Education; Social services; Health care services; Manpower. See also 9lK and 92C.

43D-Police, Fire, & Emergency Services

Police and fire services and administration; Disaster services; Civil defense; Emergency weather services, Pollution alerts; Civil disturbances; Ambulance services; Disaster relief.

See also 91C and 91I.

43E-Energy

Management and planning on energy resources, use and production; Government administration and forecasting.

See also 97.

43F-Environment

Air, water, noise, waste management and planning; Monitoring services.

See also 68.

43G-Transportation

Planning for modes of public, private, and cargo transportation; Highway planning, Parking; Traffic engineering.

See also 85 and 91B.

44-HEALTH CARE

440-General

44A-Planning Methodology

Health planning theory including methods, tactics, techniques and policies; Evaluation of planning theories and processes.

44B-Agency Administrative & Financial Management

Management practices and policies regarding technical assistance, evaluation of health care agency activities, public relations; Financial management and accounting methods.

44C-Community & Population Characteristics

Data and numerical information including health status, quality of care, malpractice, health care needs/demands; Health care utilization, health care cost, vital statistics; Demographic information, economic, environmental, nutritional, and societal factors affecting health, and health resource distribution.

44D-Health Care Assessment & Quality Assurance

Financial feasibility review, economic impact review, and project review; Certificate of need theory; Health manpower education institutional accreditation; Judicatory procedures, review, and assessment; Quality assurance theory; Certificatory methodology; Health manpower proficiency testing, and public health education evaluation; Classification of health care facilities and health care personnel.

44E-Health Care Measurement Methodology

Measurement of health status, quality of care, health facility supply, health manpower supply, proficiency and productivity, and health care costs; Health care needs/demands and utilization measurement.

See also 44L, 44N, and 44Q.

44F-Health Care Forecasting Methodology

Projecting health care needs/demands and health care utilization; Health care facility supply; Health manpower supply; Health care costs; Home health care; Cross-impact projections.

44G-Environmental & Occupational Factors

Environmental factors affecting health including housing, sanitation, water pollution, solid waste pollution, noise pollution, disease vectors, safety hazards, and occupational and industrial hazards; Overpopulation; Health facility environmental considerations and environmental impact; Energy sources in the health field.

See also 57U and 68G.

44H-Health Care Technology

Descriptions and applications of new health care technology and equipment; Ailment prevention techniques, and technology regarding diagnosis, therapy, rehabilitation, and food and nutrition; Health care equipment and facility design and performance considerations.

See also 57 and 95.

44J-Health Delivery Plans, Projects & Studies

Plans, projects, and studies related to the institutional delivery of health services including state/local health plans, state/local medical facility plans, plans for specific health services, and health delivery feasibility studies.

44K-Health Services

Personal and public health services, patient care, and maintenance of an individual's health status including hospital services acute in-patient services, long-term inpatient services, nursing home services, emergency services, public health services, mental services, nursing services, dental services, and medically-related social services including institution discharge services.

44L-Health Care Needs & Demands

Measurement of health care needs/demands, hospital care, acute in-patient care, long-term in patient care, nursing home care, medical care, mental care, nursing care, dental care, and health insurance; Home health care; Measurements of health manpower requirements/demands.

See also 44E.

44M-Health Resources

Surveys, reports, and studies related to specific health care resources including manpower, facilities, sources of financing, and government and private health-related organizations, agencies and individuals.

44N-Health Care Utilization

Measurements regarding utilization of health resources including manpower, ambulatory care, emergency care, public health care, medical care, mental care, nursing care, dental care, health insurance, health care facilities, and home health care.

See also 44E and 44L.

44P-Health Education & Manpower Training

Health manpower education including curricula and costs; Health manpower education facility needs/demands; Institutional financing; Financing for health related educational institutions; Student recruiting and retention methods; Continuing education; Career guidance and career advancement; Consumer health education and public health education methods.

44Q-Health-Related Costs

Health care costs, indexes, projections, in-patient care costs, acute in-patient care costs, long-term care costs, nursing home care costs, ambulatory care costs, emergency care costs, public health care costs, medical care costs; Insurance costs; Manpower income; Equipment costs; Facility utilization and construction costs; Ailment costs including preventive medicine costs and injury costs; Transportation costs including emergency transportation costs.

44R-Economics & Sociology

Discussions of economic and sociological factors and theories relevant to health care.

44S-Legislation & Regulations

Laws, bills, regulations, and model legislation. Includes certificate of need, health insurance certification, health manpower licensing, health facility licensing, health manpower employment, and support regarding health manpower education.

44T-Data & Information Systems

Techniques regarding information systems including document sources, acquisition, surrogation, and storage; Information retrieval; Data systems, Data gathering; Data processing; Data processing hardware; Information system feasibility studies, and confidentiality of information.

44U-Health Care Delivery Organization & Administration

Hospital and medical practice administration and management; Organizational structure of health services; Management policies and practices regarding personnel, community participation and relations, and coordination with other agencies; Financial management and accounting methods; Financing of health delivery and facilities; Reporting methods and requirements.

45-COMMUNICATION

450-General

45A-Policies, Regulations, & Studies

Licensing; Legislation; National policies and Federal regulatory controls; Frequency management; Broadcasting standards; Time signals, etc.

45B-Radio & Television Equipment

Design and maintenance of radio and television transmitting and receiving equipment only.

See also 51E.

45C-Common Carrier & Satellite

All communication equipment except radio and television. Optical, radio, microwave, wire, and acoustic communication; Telephone, telemeter, telegraph, television, and radio communication systems; Computer network communications; Digital communication; Intercommunication systems; Optical scanning.

For information systems, see also 88B.

For design and construction of communication satellites, see also 84G.

45D-Sociopolitical

Propaganda; Social communication; Sign language, Effects of communication on society and behavior; Postal service; Mass media communication.

45E-Graphics

Publishing; Printing; Graphic arts; Reprography; Xerography; Facsimile; Desktop publishing.

45F-Verbal

Research and development in vocal communication; Speech intelligibility; Speech recognition.

45G-Communication & Information Theory

Theoretical studies relating to the measurement and transmission of information in a communication channel. Includes coding theory, information capacity, detection of signals in noise.

See also 62E.

46-Physics

460-General

Includes electron and X-ray optics; Thermodynamics; Nuclear physics; elementary particles; Atomic and molecular physics.

46A-Acoustics

Generation and transmission of sound through various media or enclosures. Includes ultrasonic and infrasonic radiation.

See also 63A.

46B-Fluid Mechanics

Theoretical and experimental studies of the dynamics and statics of fluids and of relative motion between fluids and solid bodies; Aerodynamics and hydrodynamics; Water tunnel studies and equipment.

For wind tunnel equipment and facilities, use 51F.

For operational applications, use 51A, 75E, and 84D.

For plasma physics, use 46G.

46C-Optics & Lasers

Generation and propagation of electromagnetic waves in the infrared, visible, and ultraviolet region of the spectrum; Theory; Design and performance of optical equipment; Lasers and masers.

46D-Solid State Physics

Physical properties of solids as related to their structure. Fundamental research and theoretical studies on semiconductors, superconductors, structure of solids. Includes crystallography and superconductivity.

For semiconductor devices, use 49H.

For structural mechanics, use 46E.

For studies on ceramics, coatings, composite materials, metals, and alloys, use 71.

46E-Structural Mechanics

Dynamics and statics of solid bodies; Kinematics; Shock and vibration.

46G-Plasma Physics

Properties and actions of plasmas, including magnetohydrodynamics, pinch effect, plasma oscillations, plasma jets; Plasma diagnostics; Plasma dynamics. Plasmas in thermonuclear devices.

See also 77A.

For MHD generators, use 97O.

For astrophysics, use 54C.

For aeronomy, use 55A.

46H-Radiofrequency Waves

Generation and propagation of radiofrequency waves.

For communication systems, techniques, equipment, etc., use 45.

For radiofrequency detection, use 63H.

47-OCEAN SCIENCES & TECHNOLOGY

470-General

Includes breakwaters; Onshore and offshore facilities; Ocean dredging operations; Beach erosion; Harbor engineering; Ocean mining; Anchors; Buoys; Seakeeping; Diving operations and equipment; Decompression equipment.

See also 50B, 47H, and 95E.

47A-Marine Engineering

Design, construction, and maintenance of ships, boats, and related equipment; Salvage operations; Naval architecture; Shipyards and shipbuilding; Submarines; Shipborne containerization.

See also 85G.

47B-Dynamic Oceanography

Ocean waves; Sea level changes; Ocean currents; Ocean tides; Littoral transport; Sea ice movement.

47C-Physical & Chemical Oceanography

Physical and chemical properties of sea water, the ocean bottom, and estuaries; Sea ice.

For glaciers and fresh water ice, use 48H.

47D-Biological Oceanography

Plant and animal life in the marine environment; Biological fouling; Marine ecology; Biological aspects of mariculture; Use of marine organisms as bioassay systems; Marine aspects of estuaries; Marine biology of anadromous fishes.

See also 57C, 57H, 57K, 57F, 57Z, and 98F.

47E-Marine Geophysics & Geology

Geophysical and geological studies and surveys as applied to a marine environment; Plate tectonics; Sea floor spreading; Continental drift.

See also 48F.

47F-Oceanographic Vessels, Instruments, & Platforms

Instrumentation and equipment to collect and process oceanographic data; Remote sensors.

47G-Hydrography

Hydrographic surveying; Ocean bottom topography; Bathymetry.

47H-Underwater Construction & Habitats

Closed environments; Underwater work and construction; Underwater construction equipment.

See also 47Gen or 95E.

48-Natural Resources & Earth Sciences

480-General

48A-Mineral Industries

Industries and their processes that exploit metallic and nonmetallic, fuel and nonfuel resources. Includes coal mining, mining wastes, and acid mine drainage; Coal preparation; Petroleum exploration, drilling, and production; Metals exploration and mining; Exploration geophysics and seismology; Reserves; Mine safety; Mineral economics; Underwater and continental shelf mining; Natural resources studies (excluding Earth Resource Satellite Surveys).

If energy source production related, use 97.

For petroleum refining, use 97K and 99B.

48B-Natural Resource Management

Conservation and management of natural resources, including land and soil, water, forest, grassland, and other vegetation; Fish and wildlife management; Mineral management; Policies and legislation including game laws and licensing; Water resource management; Water supply; Deforestation; Forest fire prevention.

See also 98F, 48A, 48C, and 48D.

48C-Natural Resource Surveys

Use of scientific satellites, aerial photography, and other remote sensing techniques to scan the earth's surface in data gathering experiments on soils, mineral resources, hydrology, animals, forests, and other resources; Surveying techniques such as image processing, photointerpretation, and pattern recognition.

For agricultural resource surveys, use 98G.

For equipment studies, use 63.

48D-Forestry

Forest description and measurement; Forest influences; Forest protection and management; Harvesting, logging, sawmills, and transportation; Silviculture; Forest nurseries; Afforestation reforestation, and deforestation; Forest fires and prevention.

For wood utilization, use 71R.

48E-Soil Sciences

Soil biology, chemistry, moisture, mineralogy, classification, surveys; Soil erosion and its prevention; Land reclamation, terracing, contouring, polders, tillage, and fertility; Soil banks.

For irrigation, use 98C.

For mechanical and engineering properties, use 50D.

48F-Geology & Geophysics

Structure, properties, and classification of rocks; Paleontology; Stratigraphy; Geodesy; Structural geology; Engineering geology; Vulcanology; Petrology; Petrography; Tectonics.

For astrogeology, use 54A.

For geological studies relating to energy or mineral reserves, use 97A and 48A respectively.

For marine geology and geophysics, use 47E.

48G-Hydrology & Limnology

Properties, distribution, and circulation of fresh water, including its surface and underground occurrence; Physical and chemical conditions in fresh water bodies; Eutrophication; Chemical-biological interrelationships; Water runoff; Water losses; Ground water; Streams; Aquifers.

For studies of estuaries or sea water, use 47.

48H-Snow, Ice, & Permafrost

Physical characteristics including trafficability, stability, and mechanical properties; Glaciology.

For sea ice, use 47C, and for sea ice movement, use 47B.

48I-Cartography

Map making; Photogrammetry; Terrain models; Topography. Geographic information systems; Cartography; Actual physical processes, procedures, and methods of map making.

49-ELECTROTECHNOLOGY

490-General

Includes standards, measurements, and instrumentation not applied to any other subcategories.

49A-Antennas

Antennas; Antenna theory; Antenna radiation patterns; Radomes.

49B-Circuits

Circuit theory; Network analysis; Filters; Oscillators; Logic circuits; Printed circuits; Electronic modules; Commutators; Power supply circuits; Waveform generators; Analog to digital converters; Phase locked systems.

For integrated circuits, use 49H.

49C-Electromechanical Devices

Electric motors; Relays; Mechanical switches; Connectors; Circuit breakers; Electric fuses.

49D-Electron Tubes

All electron tubes except those in 49E.

49E-Optoelectronic Devices & Systems

Display systems; Phototubes; Image tubes; Cathode ray tubes; Electroluminescent panels; Light emitting diodes; Photodiodes; Phototransistors; Magnetooptics; Electrooptics; Optical detectors, including infrared and ultraviolet detectors.

See also 63C and 63F.

For solar cells, see also 97N.

For lasers, use 46C.

49F-Power & Signal Transmission Devices

Transmission lines; Electric wire and cable; Waveguides; Fiber optics transmission lines.

49G-Resistive, Capacitive, & Inductive Components

Resistors; Capacitors; Inductors; Transformers; Electromagnets; Potentiometers; Thermistors; Delay lines; Transducers; Crystal resonators. Includes miscellaneous and basic components.

49H-Semiconductor Devices

Transistors; Semiconductor diodes; Integrated circuits.

For photodiodes, phototransistors, light emitting diodes, and optical detectors, use 49E.

50-CIVIL ENGINEERING

500-General

50A-Highway Engineering

Construction of roads and highways; Highway and rights-of-way maintenance including weed control; Bridges and bridge systems; Highway paints and markings; Highway and road signs; Beautification; Slope stability and soil subbases.

50B-Civil Engineering

Dredging; Dams; Water purification; Reservoir engineering; Flood control; Sewers; Waterway engineering; Runway construction; Shore protection; Breakwaters; Harbor engineering; Tunneling.

See also 47.

For sewage treatment, use 68D.

For building construction, use 89.

For oil and gas reservoir engineering, use 97 or 48A.

50C-Construction Equipment, Materials, & Supplies

Excavation and earth moving equipment; Hoisting and conveying equipment; Concrete and cement.

See also 89G.

For properties of concrete and cement, see also 71D.

50D-Soil & Rock Mechanics

Physical properties of soil and rock for utilization in engineering; Landslides; Soil stabilization.

For soil sciences, use 48E

For soil conservation, use 48B.

For geology and geophysics, use 48F.

51-Aeronautics & Aerodynamics

510-General

Includes landing mats.

51A-Aerodynamics

Aerodynamic characteristics and problems of bodies as they are affected by the dynamics of phenomena relating to boundary layer, lift, drag, laminar and turbulent flow, compressible flow, lift, aerodynamic heating, vortex flow, wake, etc. in aerodynamic regimes. Includes aircraft, ground vehicles, and structures.

See also 46B.

For missile reentry dynamics, use 75E.

For spacecraft reentry dynamics, use 84D.

51B-Aeronautics

Aircraft operations such as takeoff and landing, all-weather and night flight, taxiing, approach, letdown, in-flight refueling, etc. Includes aviation accidents.

51C-Aircraft

Design, production, and maintenance of aircraft, aircraft components and equipment. Structural studies of airframes, bodies, wings, fuselages; Military and commercial aircraft; Balloons (excludes meteorological balloons); Air cushion vehicles (excludes tracked vehicles).

See also 85A and 81D.

For meteorological balloons, use 55D.

For tracked air cushion vehicles, use 85C.

For electronic equipment, use 51E.

51D-Parachutes & Decelerators

Deployable devices and structures to induce drag and deceleration of aircraft, spacecraft, and test vehicles such as rocket sleds.

51E-Avionics

Airborne electronic equipment. Includes electronic equipment used for communications; Navigation; Control systems; Onboard air traffic control; Detection.

See also 45, 49, 63, and 76.

51F-Test Facilities & Equipment

Wind tunnels; Simulators; Flight simulators.

For flight simulators used for training, use 92A.

54-Astronomy & Astrophysics

540-General

54A-Astrogeology

Studies of the structure and composition of planets and other bodies in the solar system.

For geology and geophysics, see also 48F.

54B-Astronomy & Celestial Mechanics

Positions and motions of the celestial bodies; Ephemerides, Eclipses.

54C-Astrophysics

Physical and chemical aspects of celestial bodies,

their origin and evolution. Includes astronomical spectroscopy, radio astronomy, solar structure, and planetary atmospheres.

54D-Cosmic Ray Research

Detection and analysis of cosmic rays.

55-Atmospheric Sciences

550-General

55A-Aeronomy

Physics and chemistry of the upper atmosphere; Composition; Chemical reactions; Aurora; Airglow; Solar-terrestrial relationships.

For cosmic ray research, use 54D.

55B-Dynamic Meteorology

Studies of atmospheric motions; Atmospheric diffusion models; Atmospheric circulation.

For air pollution movement studies, use 68A.

55C-Meteorological Data Collection, Analysis, & Weather Forecasting

Climatology; Satellite meteorology; Weather prediction; Ice forecasting.

55D-Meteorological Instruments & Instrument Platforms

Instruments used to record meteorological parameters; Meteorological balloons; Weather stations; Sounding rockets; Remote sensors.

55E-Physical Meteorology

Acoustical, electrical, optical, and thermodynamic properties of the atmosphere; Cloud physics; Precipitation theory; Global warming.

See also 68A.

55F-Weather Modification

Change of weather conditions through artificial means; Fog dispersal; Artificial precipitation.

57-MEDICINE & BIOLOGY

570-General

57A-Anatomy

Descriptive and comparative anatomy of humans; Anthropometry; Dissection; Neuroanatomy; Morphology.

For plant anatomy, use 57C.

For animal anatomy, use 57Z.

57B-Biochemistry

Studies of the chemical processes which take place in biological systems. Identification and measurement of biochemical substances and methods of analysis, including assaying.

See also 57F, 57L, 57Q, and 99A.

For measurement of biochemical substances for clinical diagnoses, use 57D.

57C-Botany

Study of macroscopic and microscopic plants; Plant anatomy, physiology, pathology, and taxonomy; Phytotoxicity; Includes algae and diatoms.

See also 57H, 57K, 57Y, and 98D.

57D-Clinical Chemistry

Techniques and instrumentation for chemical analysis of body fluids, including blood, and tissues for clinical diagnoses.

See also 99A.

57E-Clinical Medicine

Prevention, diagnosis, and therapy of diseases; Nuclear medicine; Experimental medicine; Clinical protocols.

See also 57J, 57O, and 57X.

For veterinary medicine, use 98E.

For health care services, use 44.

For epidemiology and disease control, use 57U.

57F-Cytology, Genetics, & Molecular Biology

Origin, structure, and functions of living cells and cell components; Hereditary diseases; Use of chemistry and physics to study biological phenomena on the molecular level; Structure and function of biological macromolecules, e.g. proteins and nucleic acids.

See also 57B.

57G-Dentistry

Prevention, diagnosis, and treatment of diseases of the teeth, oral cavity, and associated parts; Oral hygiene.

For dental materials and equipment, use 95C.

For dental prosthetics, use 95A.

For dental services, use 44.

57H-Ecology

Interrelationships of organisms and their environment; Animal, plant, and human ecology; Marine, fresh water, and terrestrial ecology; Ecosystems; Adaptation; Acclimatization; Natural selection; Species diversity; Food chains; Energy balance; Ecological succession; Effects of polluted environments on organisms; Biological productivity.

See also 47D, 48B, 48G, 57C, 57Y, 57Z, 68, 98D, and 98B.

For effects of extreme environments or stimuli on humans, use 57W.

For the interrelationships of humans and their social environments, use 92.

For the effects of industrial environments on humans, use 57U.

57I-Electrophysiology

Electrical activity associated with living organisms and life processes; Electrophysiologic recording including electrocardiography, electroencephalography, and electromyography; Neural transmission; Intracellular potential; Bioelectricity; Bioluminescence; Responses of organisms to electrical stimulation.

57J-Immunology

Mechanisms of immune responses; Antigens and antibodies; Vaccines; Immune serums; Immunization; Immunopathology; Immunohematology; Immunochemistry; Serology; Immunity; Allergy; Histocompatibility; Autoimmune diseases. HIV/AIDS.

See also 57E and 57K.

57K-Microbiology

Studies of microscopic plants and animals; Vaccine and interferon production; Microbial metabolism and biochemistry.

For diagnosis and therapy of infectious diseases, use 57E.

For disease control and epidemiology, use 57U.

For biotechnology applications, see also field of application.

57L-Nutrition

Processes by which humans assimilate and utilize food substances; Experimental nutrition; Nutritive value of foods; Malnutrition; Diet; Food habits; Nutrition surveys; Nutritional requirements; Clinical nutrition.

For food processing, use 98H.

For animal nutrition related to animal husbandry, veterinary medicine or zoology, use 98E or 57Z.

57M-Occupational Therapy, Physical Therapy, & Rehabilitation

Restoration of normal form and function after injury or physical illness; Occupational therapy; Physical therapy; Vocational rehabilitation.

See also 44K, 92A, 95A.

For mental rehabilitation, use 57T.

For social rehabilitation, use 92C and 91K.

For rehabilitation centers, use 44K.

57N-Parasitology

Parasites and parasitism; Host-parasite interactions; Vectors of parasites; Parasitic diseases; Life cycles of parasites.

See also 57H, 57K, and 57P.

570-Pathology

Studies of the structural and functional changes in tissues and organs which cause or are caused by diseases, trauma or injuries; Gross pathology; Histopathology; Cytopathology; Pathophysiology; Cemparative and experimental pathology; Histological techniques; Autopsy.

For plant diseases, use 98D.

For animal diseases, use 98E.

For diagnosis and treatment of diseases, use 57E.

For immunopathology, use 57J.

57P-Pest Control

Agents and methods for the control of plant and animal pests; Pesticides, algicides, herbicides, insecticides, molluscacides, fungicides, rodenticides, etc.; Repellants and attractants; Fumigation and extermination; Traps; Biological pest control.

See also 68E and 98C.

For ecological aspects of pest control, use 57H.

57Q-Pharmacology & Pharmacological Chemistry

Synthesis, composition, properties, and effects of drugs; Pharmacy, Pharmacodynamics.

See also 57Y.

For social effects of drugs, use 91C and 92C.

For radiopharmaceuticals, use 57V.

For business studies of the drug industry, use 96A.

57S-Physiology

Functions of the human organism and its parts and comparative physiology; Metabolism; Endocrinology; Neurophysiology; Respiration; Biological rhythms; Growth; Aging; Regeneration.

See also 57B, 57F, 57J, and 57L.

For plant physiology, use 57C.

For animal physiology, use 57Z and 98E.

For psychophysiology, use 57T and 92B.

For electrophysiology, use 57I.

For pathophysiology, use 57O.

For stress physiology, use 57W.

57T-Psychiatry

Prevention, diagnosis, and treatment of mental, emotional, and behavioral disorders; Psychopathology; Psychoanalysis; Neuropsychiatry; Orthopsychiatry; Psychotherapy; Psychophysiology; Psychophysics.

For psychological mechanisms and processes, use 92B.

57U-Public Health & Industrial Medicine

Protection and improvement of community health; Effects of environments on public health; School and public health programs, services, and education; Health screening; Health statistics; Epidemiology; Toxic and infectious disease control; Preventive medicine; Hygiene and sanitation; Drinking water quality; Industrial hygiene and medicine; Safety engineering; Occupational safety and health; Industrial safety and detection equipment; Site-specific investigations.

See also 94D, 94H, 41I and 68G.

For occupational and for occupational and environmental factors related to health planning, use 44G.

57V-Radiobiology

Biological effects of radiation; Dosimetry; Health physics; Radiation sickness and injury; Radiation hazards; Radiation protection; Radiopharmaceuticals. Includes electromagnetic, ultrasonic, and particle radiation.

See also 68F and 99E.

For radioecology, use 57H.

For nuclear medicine, radiology, and radiotherapy, use 57E.

57W-Stress Physiology

Effects of extreme environments or stimuli on human biological processes; Physiological effects of motion, gravity, sound, temperature, electromagnetic, fields, pressure, sensory deprivation, and fatigue; Acclimatization. Includes aerospace and underwater medicine.

See also 51B, 57H, and 84.

For plants, use 57C.

For animals, use 57Z.

For stress psychology, use 92B or 57T.

57X-Surgery

Treatment of diseases, injuries, and deformities by manual or operative methods; Organ and tissue transplantation; Pre-and post-management of surgical patients; Experimental surgery.

See also 95A and 95B.

For dental surgery, use 57G.

For histocompatibility, use 57J.

57Y-Toxicology

Study of the adverse effects of substances on biological systems and the diagnosis and treatment of toxic diseases; Toxicity studies; Risk assessment of chemicals; Antidotes.

See also 57C, 57Q, 57S and 57Z.

57Z-Zoology

Animal anatomy and physiology; Natural history; Animal behavior; Taxonomy.

See also 47D, 48B, 57Y, and 98F.

For animal models used in biomedical research, use the research discipline.

For laboratory and domesticated animal care, or animal diseases, use 98E.

62-Computers, Control & Information Theory

620-General

Includes computer security; Artificial intelligence; Signal processing (unapplied).

62A-Computer Hardware

Design and development of computers and peripheral equipment, including analog computers, digital computers, hybrid computers, special purpose computers, minicomputers, microcomputers; Computer accessories, supplies and installation; Logic circuits; Computer architecture; Computer network hardware.

For computer hardware applied to a specific application, see the field of application.

For Very Large Scale Integration (VLSI), use 49H.

62B-Computer Software

Computer programming; Programming languages; Compilers; Data base management systems; Software tools; Software reliability; Computer graphics.

For computer software and database development applied to a specific application, see the field of application.

For CAD/CAM, use 41A and 41B.

62C-Control Systems & Control Theory

Theoretical studies of open-loop and closed-loop control systems; Automatic control systems; Principles including adaptive, continuous, digital, distributed parameter, linear, multivariable, nonlinear, optional, predictive, and proportional; Process controllers.

See also 720 General.

For control systems applied to a specific application, see the field of application.

62D-Information Processing Standards

Standards for the use of automatic data processing equipment and systems. Includes standards for hardware, software, applications, and data; Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS).

62E-Information Theory

Theoretical studies relating to the measurement and transmission of information in a communication channel, including coding theory, information capacity, and detection of signals in noise. See also 45G.

62F-Pattern Recognition & Image Processing

Includes feature extraction; Image enhancement; Image restoration; Scene analysis; Character recognition; Barcoding; Computer vision.

62R-Applications Software

62S-Data Files

63-Detection & Countermeasures

630-General

Automated access control systems.

For industrial security, see also 940 General.

63A-Acoustic Detection

Techniques and equipment used for the detection and tracking of objects by means of sound waves, including ultrasonic and infrasonic radiation; Sonar.

For acoustic testing, use 94.

For detection techniques applied to chemistry, meteorology, astronomy, oceanography, medicine, and manufacturing, use 99, 55, 54, 47, 57, 41, and 94, respectively.

63B-Electromagnetic & Acoustic Countermeasures

Interception, jamming, antijamming, and deception of acoustic and electromagnetic signals; Techniques to nullify the use of detection, surveillance, guidance, and communication systems; Radar jamming; Chaff; Counter-countermeasures.

See also 74.

63C-Infrared & Ultraviolet Detection

Techniques and equipment for the detection and tracking of objects by infrared and ultraviolet radiation; Infrared night vision devices; Infrared homing.

See also 76B.

For earth resource surveys, use 48C and 98G.

For mapping, use 48I.

For photography, use 82B.

For nondestructive testing, use 94J.

For detection techniques applied to chemistry, meteorology, astronomy, oceanography, medicine, and manufacturing, use 99, 55, 57, 41, and 94, respectively.

63D-Magnetic Detection

Techniques and equipment for the detection of objects by means of magnetic fields.

For geomagnetism, use 48.

63E-Nuclear Explosion Detection

Techniques and equipment for the detection of nuclear explosions at high altitude, underground, and in space. Includes the use of shock waves, earth movement, and measurement of nuclear radiation levels.

See also other applicable subcategories in 63, especially 63I.

63F-Optical Detection

Techniques and equipment for the detection by means of light.

Includes the use of binoculars, periscopes, telescopes, and night vision devices for object detection, and smoke particle detectors.

See also 46C.

For detection using only infrared or ultraviolet radiation, use 63C. For earth resources surveys, use 48C and 98G.

For photography, use 82B.

For detection techniques applied to chemistry, meteorology, astronomy, oceanography, medicine, and manufacturing, use 99, 55, 54, 47, 41, and 94, respectively.

63G-Personnel Detection

Techniques and equipment for the detection of personnel. Includes the use of acoustic, seismic, olfactory, chemical, and optical detectors; Antiintrusion devices; Motion detectors; Security devices.

For military passive defense systems, see also 74I.

63H-Radiofrequency Detection

Techniques and equipment for the detection and tracking by means of radiofrequency waves; Radar; Microwave detection.

See also 76.

For mapping, use 48I.

For detection techniques applied to meteorology, astronomy, oceanography, medicine, and manufacturing, use 55, 54, 57, 41, and 94 respectively.

63I-Seismic Detection

Techniques and equipment for the detection of objects by means of seismic waves.

For earthquake detection, use 48F.

For seismic prospecting, use 48A.

68-Environmental Pollution & Control

680-General

Any study covering multiple types of pollution. Includes broad pollution studies, such as life-cycle analysis of wastes.

68A-Air Pollution & Control

Air pollution from flue gases, exhaust gases, odors, dust, smog, microorganisms, etc.; Control techniques and equipment; Sampling and analytical techniques, and equipment; Waste gas recovery; Biological and ecological effects; Air pollution chemistry; Acid precipitation; Atmospheric motion; Laws, legislation, and regulations; Public administration; Economics; Land use.

See also 43F, 91A, 57, 85, 81, 99A, 99B, and 97R.

For effects on human health, use 68G.

For pesticides and radioactive contaminants, use 68E and 68F respectively.

68B-Noise Pollution & Control

Pollution in the environment by noise from any source including engine noise, traffic and transportation noise, machinery noise, industrial noise, urban noise, sonic boom; Theory and devices for control; Biological and ecological effects; Noise detection; Building technology; Laws, legislation, and regulations; Public administration; Land use.

See also 41I, 43F, 91A, 46A, 57, 85, 89, 94D, and 97R.

For effects on human health, use 68G.

68C-Solid Wastes Pollution & Control

Pollution by solid wastes including garbage, scrap, junked automobiles, spoil, sludge, containers; Disposal methods such as composts or land application, injection wells, incineration, sanitary landfills; Mining wastes; Processing for separation and materials recovery; Solid waste utilization; Recycling; Biological and ecological effects; Superfund (Records of Decision, etc.); SITE technology; Laws, legislation, and regulations; Public administration; Economics; Land use. Includes disposal of concentrated or pure liquids such as brines, oils, chemicals, and hazardous materials.

See also 43F, 91A, 57, 99B, and 97R.

For effects on human health, use 68G.

For the disposal of pesticides and radioactive contaminants, use 68E and 68F.

For the controlled disposal of radioactive wastes from nuclear reactors, use 77G.

68D-Water Pollution & Control

Pollution by municipal wastes, agricultural wastes, industrial wastes, mine wastes, radioactive contaminants; Chemistry and analysis of pollutants; Thermal pollution; Oil pollution; Control techniques and equipment; Sewage treatment; Industrial waste water pretreatment; Hydrology and limnology; Biological and ecological effects; Waste water reuse; Laws, legislation, and regulations; Public administration; Economics; Land use.

See also 43F, 91A, 47, 48G, 57, 97R, 98, 99A, and 99B.

For effects on human health, use 68G.

For pollution by pesticides and radioactive contaminants, use 68E and 68F respectively.

For the design and construction of sewers, and drinking water treatment, use 50B.

68E-Pesticides Pollution & Control

Pollution by insecticides, herbicides, fungicides, rodenticides; Residues; Decomposition studies; Analysis and detection; Soil chemistry and biology; Adverse biological effects; Ecology; Laws, legislation, and regulations; Public administration; Economics.

See also 57, 68A, 68C, 68D, 43F, 91A, 98, and 99A.

For effects on human health, use 68G.

68F-Radiation Pollution & Control

Involves pollution of the environment by particle and electromagnetic radiation from natural and synthetic sources, including neutrons, X-rays, ultraviolet radiation, microwaves, alpha particles; Radon; Sampling and analytical techniques; Fallout; Biological and ecological effects; Laws, legislation, and regulations; Public administration; Economics.

See also 57, 68A, 68C, 68D, 91A, 97R.

For effects on human health, use 68G.

For the controlled disposal of radioactive wastes from nuclear reactors, use 77G.

68G-Environmental Health & Safety

Effects of pollution on public health and safety; Toxicology; Industrial health; Physiology; Psychology; Clinical medicine; Radiobiology; Animals used as research experimental models.

See also 41I, 57, 44G, 68A, 68B, 68C, 68D, 91A, 43F, 94D, and 97R.

68H-Environmental Impact Statements

Only actual draft and final statements are posted in this subcategory. Environmental impact statements describing national effects are posted here and to other appropriate subcategories.

For studies about environmental impact statements, use 680 General.

70-Administration & Management

700-General

Organizational structure and organization theory.

70A-Inventory Control

Inventory analysis; Inventory models; Obsolescence; Repair-replacement tradeoffs; Spare parts; Stock level control; Usage prediction; Warehouse automation; Stockpiling.

70B-Management Practice

Theory and concepts of management including record keeping, planning, scheduling, organization, coordination, decision making, policy making; Productivity management; Cost effectiveness; Systems management; Contact management; Management methods (PERT, PPB, etc.); Management games. Applied studies are classified in the application.

For research management, use 70E.

70C-Management Information Systems

Information systems which include data collection, data processing, and information delivery for use in decision making an evaluation by managers; Manual and automated systems.

See also 88B.

70D-Personnel Management, Labor Relations & Manpower Studies

Selection, recruitment, management, utilization, and evaluation of personnel; Job descriptions; Job analysis; Salary administration; Labor supply; Labor unions; Arbitration and bargaining; Industrial relations; Fringe benefits, and incentives; Manpower allocation requirements and utilization.

For library and information science personnel, use 88D. For health personnel, use 44P.

70E-Research Program Administration & Technology Transfer

Research management, development, and forecasting; Research contract management; Research needs; Technology transfer and forecasting. Excludes research methods per se. Studies of specific programs are excluded unless they discuss a program at the national level, technology innovation, or trends and impacts of new technology.

70F-Public Administration & Government

National, state, and local government structure, operation, and administration. Operations of government agencies and their interactions; Intergovernmental relations.

See also 43, 91G, and 91H.

70G-Productivity

Productivity of businesses, government, employees, management, and services; Improving quality of work life; Measurement of productivity efficiency and effectiveness; Employee attitudes and motivation, manpower utilization and performance improvement, job satisfaction, job security; Labor-management cooperation, joint committees participative management, job redesign; Alternative work schedules; Incentive plans. Productivity barriers including regulations, obsolete practices, paperwork, and financing methods.

See also 70B, 70D, 70F, 96A, and 96G.

For specific applications of productivity to manufacturing, use 41D and 94.

71-MATERIALS SCIENCES

710-General

Advanced materials.

See also 41K.

71A-Ablative Materials & Ablation

Physical, mechanical, and structural properties; Performance; Fabrication and manufacturing methods; Equipment directly related to processing; Ablation processes and chemistry; Reentry vehicle heat shields.

For production planning, use 41 and 94.

71B-Adhesives & Sealants

Adhesives; Glues; Binders; Sealants; Seals; Gaskets; Physical, mechanical, and structural properties; Performance; Fabrication and manufacturing; Equipment directly related to processing.

See also 71L and 94G.

For concrete cements, use 50C and 89G.

For propellant binders, use 79A and 81H.

For pollution studies, use 68.

For industry economics and marketing, use 96.

For production planning, use 41 and 94.

71C-Carbon & Graphite

Carbon and graphite fibers and textiles; Charcoal;

Carbon black; Carbon and graphite coatings; Industrial diamonds; Physical, mechanical, and structural properties; Performance, fabrication and manufacturing methods; Equipment directly related to processing.

See also 71A, 71E, 71F, 71I, 71L, and 94G.

For carbon and graphite composites, use 71F.

For pollution studies, use 68.

For industry economics and marketing, use 96.

71D-Ceramics, Refractories, & Glass

Glasses; Brick; Porcelain; Ceramic coatings; Ceramic fibers; Physical, mechanical, and structural properties; Performance; Fabrication and manufacturing; Equipment directly related to processing; Studies of individual structural members; Cement properties.

See also 71E, 71I, 71L, and 94G.

For concrete and cement used as building materials, use 50C and 89G.

For pollution studies, use 68.

For industry economics and marketing, use 96.

For production planning, use 41 and 94.

71E-Coatings, Colorants, & Finishes

Paints and primers; Varnishes; Corrosion resistant coatings; Coating pigments; Carbon, ceramic, plastic, rubber and metal coatings; Physical, mechanical and structural properties; Performance; Fabrication and manufacturing methods; Equipment directly related to processing; Electroplating; Electrodeposition; Flame and plasma spraying; Vapor deposition.

See also 71G, 71L, and 94G.

For surface treatment not involved with coatings, use 94G.

For dielectric and semiconducting films, use 46 and 49.

For industry economics and marketing, use 96.

For production planning, use 41 and 94.

71F-Composite Materials

Materials composed of two or more physically distinct constituents; Reinforced plastics, graphite or carbon composites; Laminates; Metal matrix composites; Fiber and particulate composites; Physical, mechanical, and structural properties; Performance; Fabrication and manufacturing methods; Equipment directly related to processing; Studies of individual structural members.

See also 71L and 94G.

For wood composites, use 71R.

For concrete and reinforced concrete, use 50C and 89G.

For pollution studies, use 68.

For industry economics and marketing, use 96.

For production planning, use 41 and 94.

71G-Corrosion & Corrosion Inhibition

Unwanted chemical reaction effects on metals; Corrosion of metals; Rusting; Corrosion inhibitors; Corrosion resistant coatings; Corrosion electrochemistry.

See also 71E and 71L.

For concrete corrosion, use 50C and 89G.

71H-Elastomers

Rubbers; Additives; Curing agents; Elastomer polymerization; Physical, chemical, mechanical, and structural properties; Performance; Fabrication and manufacturing methods; Equipment directly related to processing; Studies of individual structural members.

See also 71E, 71I, 71L, 94G, and 99C.

For pollution studies, use 68.

For industry economics and marketing, use 96.

For production planning, use 41 and 94.

71I-Fibers & Textiles

Glass, carbon, ceramic, metal, and polymeric fibers; Threads, yarns, textile, and fiber finishing, including dyeing and sizing; Physical, chemical, mechanical, and structural properties;

Performance; Fabrication and manufacturing methods; Equipment directly related to processing; Studies of individual structural members; Flame resistance.

See also 71L and 94G.

For fiber composites, use 71F.

For pollution studies, use 68.

For industry economics and marketing, use 96.

For production planning, use 41 and 94.

71J-Iron & Iron Alloys

Includes steels or alloys containing more than 50% iron. Coatings; Fibers; Extractive metallurgy; Refining; Embrittlement; Physical, mechanical, and structural properties; Microstructure; Phase studies; Performance; Fabrication and manufacturing methods; Equipment directly related to processing; Studies of individual structural members.

See also 71E, 71I, and 71L.

For corrosion, use 71G.

For beneficiation, use 48A.

For pollution studies, use 68.

For industry economics and marketing, use 96.

For production planning, use 41 and 94.

71K-Lubricants & Hydraulic Fluids

Solid and liquid lubricants; Additives; Greases;

Drilling fluids; Brake fluids; Physical, chemical, mechanical and structural properties; Performance; Manufacturing; Equipment directly related to processing; Chemical synthesis.

See also 71L and 41L.

For pollution studies, use 68.

For industry economics and marketing, use 96.

For production planning, use 41 and 94.

71L-Materials Degradation & Fouling

Aging; Erosion and cavitation erosion; Wear; Weathering; Decay; Effects of radiation on materials; Biodeterioration, including fungus deterioration.

See also 71C, 71D, 71F, 71H, 71I, 71J, 71K, 71N, and 71R.

For nuclear reactor materials degradation, see also 77I or 77J. If concerned with nuclear propulsion, use 81I.

71M-Miscellaneous Materials

Materials not included in another group, including leather, fur, refrigerants, and waxes; Physical, mechanical, and structural properties; Performance; Fabrication and manufacturing methods; Equipment directly related to processing; Studies of individual structural members.

See also 94G.

For pollution studies, use 68.

For industry economics and marketing, use 96.

For production planning, use 41 and 94.

71N-Nonferrous Metals & Alloys

Includes studies not specifying the type of metal. Coatings; Fibers; Extractive metallurgy; Refining; Embrittlement; Physical, mechanical, and structural properties; Microstructure; Phase studies; Performance; Fabrication and manufacturing methods; Equipment directly related to processing; studies of individual structural members.

See also 71E, 71I, and 71L.

For metal fabrication, use 94G.

For corrosion, use 71G.

For beneficiation, use 48A.

For pollution studies, use 68.

For industry economics and marketing, use 96.

For production planning, use 41 and 94.

710-Plastics

Additives; Curing agents; Plastic coatings; Plastic polymerization; Physical, chemical, mechanical, and structural properties; Performance; Fabrication and manufacturing methods; Equipment directly related to processing; Studies of individual structural members.

See also 71E, 71L, 94G, and 99C.

For plastic composites, use 71F.

For polymeric fibers, use 71I.

For pollution studies, use 68.

For industry economics and marketing, use 96.

For production planning, use 41 and 94.

71P-Refractory Metals & Alloys

Includes only the following metals and alloys having more than 50% of these metals: iridium, molybdenum, niobium (columbium), osmium, rhenium, tantalum, and tungsten. Coatings; Fibers; Extractive metallurgy; Refining; Embrittlement; Physical, mechanical, and structural properties; Microstructure; Phase studies; Performance; Fabrication and manufacturing methods; Equipment directly related to processing; Studies of individual structural members.

See also 71E, 71I, and 71L.

For metal fabrication, use 94G.

For corrosion, use 71G.

For beneficiation, use 48A.

For pollution studies, use 68.

For industry economics and marketing, use 96.

For production planning, use 41 and 94.

71Q-Solvents, Cleaners, & Abrasives

Cleaning compositions; Solvents; Detergents; Soaps and abrasives; Cleaning action of these materials; Physical and chemical properties; Performance; Manufacturing; Equipment directly related to processing.

For cleaning techniques, use 94G.

For pollution studies, use 68.

For industry economics and marketing, use 96.

For production planning, use 41 and 94.

71R-Wood & Paper Products

Sawing and milling; Lumbering; Plywood, particle and fiber board; Wood product fabrication; Pulping, papermaking, and conversion processes; Physical, chemical, mechanical, and structural properties; Performance; Fabrication and manufacturing methods; Equipment directly related to processing; Studies of individual structural members.

See also 94G.

For forestry and tree production, use 48D.

For pollution studies, use 68.

For industry economics and marketing, use 96.

For production planning, use 41 and 94.

72-MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES

720-General

72B-Algebra, Analysis, Geometry, & Mathematical Logic

Algebra and number theory, including field theory (algebra), group theory, ring theory; Analysis, including calculus of variations, complex variables, differential equations, Fourier analysis, functional analysis, functions (mathematics), measure, and integration; Geometry, tensor analysis, and topology; Mathematical logic, including foundations of mathematics, lattices (mathematics), metamathematics, and set theory.

For applications of mathematics, see the appropriate category of application.

72E-Operations Research

Game theory; Queueing theory; Management games; Mathematical models; Mathematical programming, Network flows; Search theory.

See also Managerial practice, 70B.

For operations research applied to a specific application, see the field of application.

72F-Statistical Analysis

Analysis of variance; Correlations techniques; Discriminate analysis; Distribution theory; Experimental design; Factor analysis; Nonparametric statistics; Probability theory; Regression analysis; Statistical decision theory; Statistical inference; Statistical tests; Stochastic processes.

For statistical analysis applied to a specific application, see the field of application.

74-MILITARY SCIENCES

740-General

74A-Antiaircraft Defense Systems

Tactical and terminal countermeasures against attacking aircraft that includes tracking and computing equipment, antiaircraft guns, rockets, and missiles.

For specific missiles and rockets, use 75.

74B-Antimissile Defense Systems

Point and terminal defense and countermeasures against air-, surface-, or underwater-launched missiles, bombardment satellites. Includes land based and shipborne tracking and computing systems; Strategic Defense Initiatives (SDI), Star Wars; ballistic missile defense.

74C-Antisubmarine Warfare

Operations conducted against submarines, their supporting forces and operating bases. Include air, surface, and underwater operations.

See also 63.

74D-Chemical, Biological, & Radiological Warfare

Design, development, and utilization of chemical, biological, and radiological weapons; Production, generation, and stability of lethal and nonlethal agents; Biological agents including anticrop and defoliating agents.

For nuclear weapons, use 74H.

74E-Logistics, Military Facilities, & Supplies

Procurement, storage, distribution, issue, repair, replacement of military equipment; Deployment of troops and cargo; Industrial mobilization; stock level controls and inventory techniques; Defense conversion; Downsizing; Base closures; Force reduction; Dual Use Technology; Continuous Acquisition and Life-cycle Support (CALS), formerly Computer Aided Acquisition and Logistics Support.

For related civilian studies, use 70 and 94.

74F-Military Intelligence

Techniques for collecting, evaluating, and disseminating information concerning foreign nations. Includes damage assessment; Surveillance and reconnaissance systems.

74G-Military Operations, Strategy, & Tactics

Joint and combined operations, campaigns, battles, invasions, theater operations; Planning analysis, appraisal, and threat evaluation; Methods of attack and support; Armed Forces maneuvers; Limited and unconventional warfare; Sabotage, insurgency, and counterinsurgency; Guerrilla warfare; Psychological and cold warfare.

74H-Nuclear Warfare

Design, development, and applications of nuclear weapons and devices; Studies of the physical effects of nuclear weapons; Arms control.

For nuclear guided missile warheads, use 75F.

74I-Passive Defense Systems

Systems, structures, and devices to provide area monitoring security and denial. Includes camouflage, barbed wire, minefields, warning systems, barriers, and other anti-intrusion devices.

For civil defense, see also 91I.

For personnel detection, see also 63G.

75-MISSILE TECHNOLOGY

750-General

75A-Air & Space-Launched Missiles

Design, construction and performance of missiles launched from aircraft or spacecraft.

75B-Missile Guidance & Control Systems

Techniques for guidance and control of missiles from launching to impact. Includes optical guidance, television guidance, wire guidance, preset and terminal guidance, inertial guidance, command guidance, and homing guidance.

75C-Missile Launching & Support Systems

Missile handling and launching. Includes transportation, storage, and preparation for launching; Air, space, surface, and underwater launching and support equipment and techniques; Checkout equipment and procedures; Guided missile ranges.

75D-Missile Tracking Systems

Techniques and systems for tracking missiles as defensive measures. Can be from surface installations or air and spaceborne platforms.

For antimissile defense systems, use 74B.

75E-Missile Trajectories & Reentry Dynamics

Determination, analysis, and processing of missile trajectory data; Flight path analysis; Impact prediction; Atmospheric reentry. Includes aerodynamic studies.

For spacecraft reentry, use 84D.

75F-Missile Warheads & Fuses

Design and performance of all types of missile warheads and fuzes-chemical, biological, nuclear and explosive.

For rockets, use 79H.

75G-Surface-Launched Missiles

Design, construction, and performance of missiles launched from the ground, surface platforms, vehicles, silos, and surface ships.

75H-Underwater-Launched Missiles

Design, construction, and performance of missiles launched from underwater.

76-Navigation, Guidance, & Control

760-General

76A-Control Devices & Equipment

Navigation and guidance control equipment.

See also 76C.

76B-Guidance Systems

Design, development, and performance of complete guidance systems. Includes integration of specific components and subsystems necessary to assure course positioning.

76C-Navigation & Guidance System Components

Navigation computers; Gyros, radiators, sensors, indicators, etc., used in navigation of aircraft, ships, spacecraft, and ground vehicles.

76D-Navigation Systems

Design, development, and performance of complete navigation systems; Integration of specific components and subsystems necessary in direction finding (position, distance, and course of travel); Global navigation systems.

See also 85F.

77-Nuclear Science & Technology

770-General

Includes nuclear materials management, safeguards, accounting methods.

See also 77I.

77A-Fusion Devices (Thermonuclear)

Theory, design, construction, and operation of devices for producing controlled thermonuclear fusion reactions; Nuclear fusion reactor materials and fuels.

For plasma studies in thermonuclear devices, see also 46G.

77B-Isotopes

Identification, separation, and concentration of radioactive isotopes. Includes isotopic irradiation devices.

For radioactive isotopes polluting the environment, use 68F.

For the use of isotopes in labeling chemical reactions, use 99F.

For the use of isotopes in medical/biological applications, use 57.

77C-Nuclear Auxiliary Power Systems

SNAP technology, both isotopic and reactor; Isotopic power supplies; Small scale electricity generation by nuclear means.

For nuclear propulsion, see the field of application.

77D-Nuclear Explosions & Devices

Explosion effects, including shock waves, ground motion, electromagnetic pulses, primary radiation, injection of charged particles into radiation belts; Testing of nuclear devices (including nuclear simulation using chemical explosives); Peaceful applications (e.g., Plowshare).

For effects on communications and electronics systems, see the field of application.

For military applications, use 74H.

77E-Nuclear Instrumentation

Nuclear radiation detection and measurement devices and systems; Beta particle detectors.

For X-ray detectors, use 46Gen.

For health physics instrumentation, use 57V.

77F-Radiation Shielding, Protection, & Safety

Shielding design, nuclear radiation transport properties of materials, decontamination; Container design and transportation requirements for radioactive materials; Fallout shelters.

See also 91I.

77G-Radioactive Wastes & Radioactivity

Separation, processing, handling, storage, disposal, and reuse of radioactive wastes; Radioactive fallout; Fission products; Man-made or natural radioactivity; Decommissioning.

For radiation pollution, use 68F.

77H-Reactor Engineering & Nuclear Power Plants

Engineering related directly to the design, safety, and operation of a reactor; Research and test reactors. Integrated assemblage, including reactor and turbogenerator equipment, plus control and regulatory devices of a nuclear power plant, either mobile or stationary; Includes site selection and feasibility studies; Engineering aspects of reactor accidents.

See also 77C.

For critical assemblies and reactor simulation, use 77K.

77I-Reactor Fuels & Fuel Processing

Production, testing, design, or reclamation of nuclear fuel materials, reactor fuel elements (includes cladding) and fuel assemblies. Includes nuclear fuel cycle studies for nuclear materials management; Nuclear fuel reprocessing.

For processing of nonrecoverable fuel materials and fuel contaminants, use 77G.

77J-Reactor Materials

Production, testing, design, or reclamation of coolants, control materials, moderators, structural materials such as pipe materials; Shielding materials, and steels. Includes fabricated elements or assemblies and specific configurations.

For the effects of radiation on materials, see also 71L or 71J.

For fuel materials, cladding, or fuel assemblies, use 77I. Excludes power generating equipment and nuclear fusion reactor materials.

77K-Reactor Physics

Reactor kinetics, reactor theory, neutron transport theory, and criticality. Includes critical assemblies and reactor simulators.

79-ORDNANCE

790-General

79A-Ammunition, Explosives, & Pyrotechnics

Projectiles, fuzes, demolition explosives, detonators, grenades, land mines, high explosives, primers, powder and liquid propellants, flame throwers, and equipment for handling these items; Production, performance, storage stability of incendiaries, pyrotechnics, screening agents (smokes), etc.

For nuclear weapons, use 74H.

For rocket propellants, use 81.

79B-Armor

Design, testing, and performance of armor and armor plate including bullet proof, flak proof, explosion proof, and fragment proof devices and related equipment.

For other types of protective devices, see the application.

79C-Bombs

High-explosive, fragmentation, antipersonnel, armor piercing, incendiary, napalm, general purpose, and similar types of bombs; Bomb handling equipment; Storage.

For bomb directors and bomb release mechanisms, use 79F; For nuclear bombs, use 74H.

79D-Combat Vehicles

Military vehicles including armored wheeled and track-laying vehicles, tanks and reconnaissance vehicles, trucks, gun carriers; Components and accessories.

79E-Detonations, Explosion Effects, & Ballistics

Explosion effects (except nuclear) such as blast, shock waves, detonation waves, cratering, earth motion or movement, heat, etc.; Interior, exterior, and terminal ballistics; The study of motion, behavior, and aerodynamics of projectiles thrown or launched by ordnance projectors; Includes target vulnerability and damage assessment studies, weapons effects.

For nuclear explosion effects, use 77D.

79F-Fire Control & Bombing Systems

Fire control computers, sights, directors, range finders, gunlaying, bombing radar systems, boresighting, bomb releases, and other devices used specifically for directing the firing of weapons or the dropping of bombs.

79G-Guns

Small arms, automatic weapons, antipersonnel weapons, recoiless weapons, mortars, artillery and naval guns, their accessories and components; Gun carriages, gun mounts, remote control equipment, etc.

For ballistic studies, use 79E.

For gun control, social violence, use 92C or 43.

79H-Rockets

Unguided, self-propelled projectiles whose trajectory or course cannot be altered after launch; Ground launched, air launched, or ship launched rockets, launchers, and launch support equipment.

For sounding rockets, use 55D.

79I-Underwater Ordnance

Torpedoes, submarine mines, depth charges, hydrobombs, antisubmarine ammunition, etc.; Launching devices and support equipment.

81-Combustion, Engines, & Propellants 810-General

81A-Combustion & Ignition

Autoignition, ignition, and combustion. Includes flame studies; Combustion products studies; Ignition systems; Combustion chemistry; Flammability studies.

See also 89 and 94H.

81B-Electric & Ion Propulsion

All types of engines deriving power from free ions and electrons. Includes ion, plasma, and arc jet systems; Propulsion by means of solar wind; Laser propulsion.

For electrically propelled surface vehicles, use 85.

81C-Fuel & Propellant Tanks

Design, performance, and testing of fuel and propellant tanks including those for automobiles, petroleum products, and rocket propellants.

81D-Jet & Gas Turbine Engines

Design, performance, and testing of all types of jet and gas turbine engines, their components, engine nozzles. Includes Ramjet, Scramjet, and Turbofan engines, and hydroduct and turbomachinery as well as nonpropulsive turbines.

See also 97L and 51C.

81G-Rocket Engines & Motors

Design, performance, and testing of rocket engines and motors and their components.

81H-Rocket Propellants

Production, handling, stability, and performance of liquid, solid, thixotropic, and exotic propellants. Includes fuels, oxidizers, additives, and binders.

For combustion and ignition, use 81A.

81I-Nuclear Propulsion

Design, performance, and testing of nuclear engines for surface, air, and space propulsion.

See also 85.

81J-Reciprocation & Rotating Combustion Engines

Design, performance, and testing of reciprocating and rotating engines of various configurations for all types of propulsion. Includes internal and external combustion engines; Engine exhaust systems; Engine air systems components; Engine structures; Stirling and diesel engines.

See also 97L and 85H.

82-Photography & Recording Devices

820-General

82A-Holography

Techniques, materials, and uses of holography and holograms; Acoustic holography.

See also 46C.

82B-Photographic Techniques & Equipment

Photographic techniques, including aerial photography, color photography, astronomical photography, cinematography, photomicrography, Schlieren photography; Cameras, lenses, shutters, projectors, photographic processes, and materials; Microphotography, Photographic copying; Direct recording and reproduction of visual images; Copying, reproduction and

replication techniques; Thermography; Lithography, and related arts; Graphic arts, illustrating, visual design.

For photogrammetry, use 48I.

82C-Recording Devices

Techniques and devices for recording other than visual images.

Includes disk, magnetic, thermoplastic, electrostatic recording systems, CD-ROM, and playback equipment such as record players, tape recorders, etc.

84-Space Technology

840-General

Extraterrestial biology, chemistry, and medicine.

84A-Astronautics

Space missions; Projects and logistics; Orbital rendezvous; Space exploration; Spacecraft operating problems; Extravehicular activity.

84B-Extraterrestrial Exploration

Space probe exploration; Space landings; Space construction and maintenance; Extravehicular activity on other planets.

84C-Manned Spacecraft

Design and construction of manned spacecraft, space stations, aerospace planes and their components.

84D-Spacecraft Trajectories & Flight Mechanics

Determination, analysis, processing of spacecraft trajectory data; Space mechanics; Orbital calculations; Flight path analysis; Atmosphere entry; Reentry dynamics.

84E-Space Launch Vehicles & Support Equipment

Handling and launching, including transportation, storage, preparation for launching, countdown, launching equipment, checkout equipment, ground support equipment, and information systems; Spacecraft tracking systems; Tracking networks; Recovery support.

84F-Space Safety

Safety measures and devices directed toward reducing the hazards of spaceflight.

84G-Unmanned Spacecraft

Design and construction of unmanned spacecraft, including space probes, scientific satellites, military satellites, communication satellites, reconnaissance satellites, and navigational satellites.

For satellites applied to a specific application, see the field of application.

85-Transportation

850-General

85A-Air Transportation

Operation of systems for transport by air; Civil aviation; Airports and airport access; Airline operations; Air routing; Air traffic control systems; Multimodal systems; Aviation safety and aviation accidents; Aircraft fires; Aircraft fuel fires.

See also 43G, 74E, 76, 85D, and 91B.

For design of aircraft and components, use 51 and 81.

For runway construction and design, use 50B.

85C-Metropolitan Rail Transportation

Urban rail transit; Underground and above-ground rapid transit railways, including subways; Automated guideway transit systems; Tracked air cushion vehicles.

See also 85I and 91B ESM / PETITIONER EX 1014_83

85D-Transportation Safety

Safety and accidents involving air, land, and water transportation; Accident studies and prevention; Alcohol related studies; Breakaway barriers and structures; Standards and testing of components and equipment; Crashworthiness; Traffic safety; Collision research; Safety equipment and devices.

See also 91B.

For pipeline accidents, use 85E.

85E-Pipeline Transportation

Transportation of liquids, gases, and slurries throughlong-distance pipelines; Accidents and safety.

85F-Global Navigation Systems

Worldwide navigational aids to transportation; Global positioning system (GPS).

See also 76D.

85G-Marine & Waterway Transportation

Shipping; Safety and accidents; Safety equipment; Cargo handling and equipment; Cargo movement; Passenger movement; Traffic control; Boating; Trade routes; Shipborne containerization.

See also 43G, 74E, 76, and 85D.

For marine engineering, use 47A.

For waterway engineering, use 50B.

85H-Road Transportation

Passenger and cargo movement; Design and standards for vehicles and components; Motor vehicle engine studies; Safety engineering; Safety devices; Traffic and road safety; Collision research; Accident studies; Highway traffic; Traffic engineering; Passenger and cargo vehicles; Trailers; Motorcycles; Bicycles and bikeways; Hiking trails.

See also 43G, 50A, 74E, 81J, 85D, and 91B.

85I-Railroad Transportation

Safety and accidents; Safety equipment; Cargo handling and equipment; Cargo movement; Passenger movement; Traffic control; Terminals; Amtrak; Track studies; Rolling stock; Scheduling; Railroad engineering and equipment.

See also 43G, 85D, and 91B.

88-LIBRARY & INFORMATION SCIENCES

880-General

Includes general studies about microforms; Film readers; Copyrights; Privacy Act; Report writing.

88A-Operations & Planning

Acquisitions, classification, cataloging, abstracting, and indexing; Circulation and reference systems; Information services; Interlibrary loans; Distribution; Manual and computerized information retrieval; Individual libraries and information center.

For library or information networks, use 88B.

88B-Information Systems

Library and information networks; Operations and planning of these systems; File maintenance and management; Database management; Information superhighway, National Information Infrastructure; Applied information systems (Management, medical, transportation, etc.)

See also 44T, 62, and 70C.

For database management, use 62B.

For communications and computer networks, use 45C.

For geographic information systems, see 48I.

88C-Marketing & User Services

User needs, surveys; Promotions; Fees.

88D-Personnel

Training and education; Selection; Management; Performance; Schools and accreditation.

See also 70D.

88E-Reference Materials

Bibliographies; Directories; Glossaries; Catalogs; Thesauri; Indexes; Abstract and title periodicals.

89-Building Industry Technology

Includes fires in buildings.

890-General

Includes fires in buildings.

89B-Architectural Design & Environmental Engineering

Architecture; Human engineering; Site surveys; Interior design; Lighting; Heating, ventilating, and air conditioning; Heat loss studies. Includes environmental engineering equipment.

See also 97J and 94E.

89C-Construction Management & Techniques

Excavation; Fabrication (presite and onsite); Construction techniques; Reconstruction; Management including planning, manpower, and labor studies.

89D-Structural Analyses

Dynamics and statics of structures and structural members including kinetics, kinematics, vibration and stress analyses; Induced environmental stresses including earthquakes, wind, and flood; Foundation stresses; Soil-structure interactions.

89E-Building Standards & Codes

Standards and codes for buildings, equipment, components, and materials.

89G-Construction Materials, Components, & Equipment

Plumbing; Wiring; Insulation; Doors and windows; Walls; Joints; Beams; Construction equipment such as bulldozers and cranes. Includes flammability and fire studies. Cement and concrete.

See also 50C.

For cement properties, see also 71D.

89H-Building Equipment, Furnishings, & Maintenance

Equipment including security alarms (i.e. Burglar alarms), elevators, and fire safety devices; Furnishings, including major household appliances, rugs, and furniture; Maintenance, including repair, pest control, and cleaning.

For environmental engineering equipment, use 89B.

90-GOVERNMENT INVENTIONS FOR LICENSING

For patents and patent applications only (will be labeled as such in the report title); Not for bibliographies.

900-General

Computer software.

90A-Mechanical Devices & Equipment

Devices and equipment for fuel ignition; Heating, illumination, and refrigeration; Cleaning; Printing; Product handling and transportation; Sprinklers; Fire extinguishers; Safety; Motor and other land vehicles; Earthworking and excavating; Tools; Jacks; Hydraulic and pneumatic systems; Power transmissions; Couplings, fasteners, and joints; Piping; Drilling and mining; Separators; Locks; Sewing machines; Winding and reeling; etc.

For metal shaping and forming, use 90E.

For medical equipment, use 90D.

90B-Chemistry

Organic and inorganic compounds; Batteries; Electrochemistry; Hydrocarbons; Lubricating compositions; Propellents and rocket fuels; Acids; Polymers; Plastics; Inks; Bleaching; Dyeing; Fertilizers; Food fermentation; Sugar and starch; Paper making; Textiles; Paints; Coatings (except metal coatings); Chemical reactors; etc.

90C-Nuclear Technology

Reactors; Radioactive materials; Nuclear instrumentation; Nuclear radiation safety; Nuclear power plants and reactor engineering; Nuclear fusion; Particle accelerators; Plasma devices; etc.

90D-Biology & Medicine

Drugs; Cosmetics; Prosthetics; Medical equipment; Pesticide biology; Biological laboratory equipment; Life support equipment.

90E-Metallurgy

Metal stock; Metal coatings; Molding, shaping, and treating processes; Laminating; Glasses; Material shaping; Sheet metal and wire working; Bonding and joining; Cutlery; etc.

For use of mechanical equipment, use 90A.

90F-Electrotechnology

Antennas, circuits, and electromechanical devices; Electron tubes; Optoelectronic devices; Power and signal transmission devices; Resistive, capacitive and inductive components; Semiconductor devices; Information transmission, storage, and retrieval; Communications; etc.

90G-Instruments

Photographic equipment; Measuring and testing instruments and equipments; Acoustic devices; Etc.

For nuclear instruments, use 90C.

90H-Optics & Lasers

Optical materials, components, equipment, and systems; Infrared, visible, ultraviolet, and X-ray lasers; Masers.

90I-Ordnance

Production and performance of projectiles, fuzes, explosive materials, pyrotechnics, and weapon systems (not limited to military applications); Ordnance storage systems; Fire control systems; Weapons delivery systems; Missiles, rockets, and propellants directly related thereto; Weapons carriers (tanks, aircraft ships, etc); Guns; Laser weapons; Bombs.

90J-Food Technology

Pasteurizing, curing, canning, dehydrating, freezing, irradiation, freeze drying, etc., of foods and other agricultural products; Sanitation and fumigation of products; Food additives and preservatives; Analysis and inspection of products; Storage, packaging, and display of products; Cooking devices.

For food fermentation, use 90B.

91-Urban & Regional Technology & Development

910-General

Includes energy studies.

91A-Environmental Management & Planning

Air, water, noise, and waste management and control; Monitoring services; Solid wastes and recycling;

Solid waste landfills; Water quality management; Environmental surveys; Design and operation of sewer systems (combined, etc.); Water supplies and services; Excludes natural resource management.

See also 68 and 43F.

91B-Transportation & Traffic Planning

Planning for modes of public and private, passenger and cargo transporation; Travel patterns and demand; Parking; Traffic engineering, traffic flow and control; Traffic surveys; Highway and street services; Rapid transit systems; Passenger transportation and planning; Pedestrian movement.

See also 43G and 85.

91C-Fire Services, Law Enforcement, & Criminal Justice

Fire, police, and court services and their administration; Law enforcement and criminal justice; Crime and fire prevention; Personnel recruitment, training, and utilization; Parole; Work release; Correctional institutions.

See also 43D.

For criminal justice and corrections, see also 43Gen.

91D-Communications

Use and planning of communications; Mass media, emergency communications, public information.

See also 45.

91E-Housing

Surveys and assessments of existing housing; Planning and development; Building codes; Housing needs; Housing renovation; Public housing.

For design, architectural, or construction related studies, see also 89.

91F-Health Services

Urban health services; Emergency medical services; Mental health services; Nursing homes; Ambulatory health services; Hospital services; Public health access.

See also 43C, 43D, 44 and 91I.

91G-Urban Administration & Planning

General administration and planning; Feasibility studies; Appraisal of real property; Taxation; Land use and zoning; Urban revitalization; Financing.

See also 43 and 70F.

91H-Regional Administration & Planning

General administration and planning for county and regional areas that may also contain urban or urbanized areas; Intergovernmental relations and interactions (State, County, Local); Land use and zoning.

See also 43 and 70F.

For state government administration and planning, use 43.

91I-Emergency Services & Planning

Disaster services; Civil defense; Early warning systems and emergency preparedness for all types of disaster; Emergency weather services; Pollution alerts; Civil disturbances; Ambulance services; Flooding; Disaster relief.

See also 43D, 44, and 91F.

For military passive defense systems, see also 74I.

For personnel detection, see also 63G.

91J-Economic Studies

Economic analyses; Economic development; Industrial development; Economic impacts of development; Population-economy-income studies; Employment and earnings; Property values; Commercial area studies.

See also 43B and 96.

For government financial operations, use 43A, 70F, 91G, and 91H.

91K-Social Services

Child care; Family and youth counseling; Social rehabilitation; Foster homes and adoption; Welfare and public assistance; Financial assistance; Food stamp services; Employment services; Legal services.

See also 43C, 91F, and 92C.

91L-Recreation

Planning and administration; Facilities; Public opinion; Economic and social aspects; Safety aspects; Use of recreational vehicles; Cultural activities; Sports; Parks, including national parks.

92-BEHAVIOR & SOCIETY

920-General

Includes general overall census studies; Political science.

92A-Job Training & Career Development

Vocational training; On-the-job training; Retraining; Vocational rehabilitation; Use and design of training simulators (including flight simulators) and equipment; Instructional aids; Professional development; Career development.

For curriculum development, use 92D.

92B-Psychology

Human behavior; Personality; Intelligence; Learning ability; Judgement; Motivation; Perception; Job satisfaction; Leadership characteristics; Psychometrics; Adaptability; Social, industrial, group, organizational, interpersonal, and experimental psychology; Clinical psychology; Physiological psychology.

For the measurement of hearing, vision, heart rate, respiration and other physiological responses as related to behavior, use 57T or 57W.

92C-Social Concerns

Sociology and sociometrics; Race relations; Age group and minority group studies; Social rehabilitation of drug abusers, alcoholics, physically, emotionally, and mentally handicapped, offenders, etc.; Cultural and economic deprivation; Social discrimination; Immigration; Demography; Social services, including child care, welfare, counseling, financial assistance, and employment and unemployment services; Attitude studies.

92D-Education, Law, & Humanities

Formal education; School systems; Educational administration; Curricula; Instructional devices and materials, including audiovisual; Teaching methods; Computer-assisted instruction; Laws; Linguistics; Machine translation; Fine arts; Archaeology; History; Anthropology; Humanities; Religion.

92E-International Relations

Political and social indicators; Crises and crisis management; Conflict analysis; Foreign aid; Foreign policy and foreign affairs; International political science; Disarmament and arms control; Espionage; Includes international relationships concerning territorial seas, fishing, extradition, and natural resources.

See also 74H.

For international commerce, use 96C.

94-Industrial & Mechanical Engineering 940-General

Includes bearings; Mechanical elements; Pipes; Tubes; Levers; Cams; Springs; Mechanical joints; Containers and packing materials; Refrigeration systems and equipment; Industrial furnaces and boilers; Heat exchangers; Heat pumps; Heat pipes; Industrial security; Metrology.

For rocket engine components, use 81G; For fuel tanks, use 81C; For cooling towers, use 97J; For nuclear security, use 77Gen.

94A-Production Planning & Process Controls

Materials control; Numerical control and automation; Time and motion studies; Scheduling; Production controls and programming; Modeling techniques and program controls; Inventory management.

See also 44A, 41A and 41B.

94B-Quality Control & Reliability

Tolerances allocations; Maintainability requirements; Probability of satisfactory performance of components and equipment; Inspection methods; Destructive industrial testing; Reliability theory; Quality assurance.

See also 41E and 41G.

94C-Plant Design & Maintenance

Site selection; Plant design; Layout; Maintenance management; Scheduled, routine, and corrective maintenance.

See also 41H.

94D-Job Environment

Industrial hygiene and occupational diseases and injuries in settings such as factories, and office and commercial buildings; Industrial psychology; Industrial sociology; Workplace layout and design; Worker interactions.

See also 44G, 57U, 41I, and 92B.

For industrial safety engineering and accident prevention, use 94H.

94E-Environmental Engineering

Lighting; Heating; Ventilating; Air conditioning. Includes environmental engineering equipment related to industrial use. Excludes pollution control.

See also 41I, 89B and 97J.

94F-Tooling, Machinery, & Tools

Machine subassemblies; Robots; Robotics; Tools; Machinery, including hoists, conveyors and pumps.

See also 41C and 41J.

94G-Manufacturing Processes & Materials Handling

Fabrication, assembling, cleaning, and finishing; Industrial and manufacturing processes (limited to in-depth studies that directly discuss specific processes); Bonding and joining, including gluing, welding, soldering, and brazing; Materials forming and machining; Heat treatment; Coating processes; Materials handling, including palletizing, conveying, warehousing, storing, containerization, and packaging.

See also 71, 41B, 41E, and 41F.

For processing and packaging of food, use 98H.

For production of materials, use 71.

For chemical engineering and processing, use 99B.

For the beneficiation and processing of minerals, use 48A.

94H-Industrial Safety Engineering

Accident prevention; Safety measures; Fire prevention; Warning systems; Safety equipment, structures, and clothing.

For industrial safety engineering applied to a specific application, use the field of application.

94I-Hydraulic & Pneumatic Equipment

Design, production, performance, and testing of hydraulic and pneumatic systems, accumulators, actuators, compressors, and distribution equipment; Fluidic and flueric devices.

See also 41J.

For hydraulic fluids, see 71K.

94J-Nondestructive Testing

Nondestructive testing having industrial application; Ultrasonic, radiographic, hydrostatic, magnetic, and optical nondestructive techniques and equipment; Nondestructive testing of flaws, thickness, opacity, strength.

For destructive industrial testing, use 94B.

94K-Laboratory & Test Facility Design & Operation

Measuring, testing, and simulation devices. Includes laboratories, test facilities, and test equipment measuring testing and simulation. If the test facility, equipment, etc. is applied to a specific application, use the field of application.

95-BIOMEDICAL TECHNOLOGY & HUMAN FACTORS ENGINEERING

950-General

95A-Prosthetics & Mechanical Organs

Includes materials and equipment going into human bodies, enabling them to function properly, either temporarily or permanently. Artificial limbs and limb braces; Facial prosthetics, including artificial eyes; Dental prosthetics; Mechanical organs and mechanical hearts; Circulatory assist devices; Artificial kidneys, etc.; Biocompatible materials including tissue adhesives, tissue compatible materials, and antithrombogenic materials.

For prosthodontics, use 57G.

95B-Tissue Preservation & Storage

Preservation of organs, tissue, and blood for transplantation or transfusion to living organs;

Blood and tissue banks; Properties and evaluation of preserved and stored materials.

See also 57J, 57S, and 57X.

95C-Biomedical Instrumentation & Bioengineering

Includes materials and equipment used to monitor human body functions. Design, use, and performance of biomedical equipment; Biotelemetry including biotelemetry transducer and transmitter equipment; Hospital equipment and supplies; Dental materials and equipment; Equipment for physiological monitoring; Diagnostic equipment; Biomedical laboratory equipment.

95D-Human Factors Engineering

Design of tools, instruments, equipment, and machinery with emphasis on optimum utilization by humans; Habitability of work and living space; Ergonomics; Interaction of man and equipment in terms of subsystem and system performance requirements and evaluation. Encompasses manual controls, tactical kinesthesis, and other human sensory modalities involved in operation of equipment and understanding of personnel subsystems; Man-machine systems. Includes anthropometric studies, protective equipment, protective clothing, and life support systems.

95E-Life Support Systems

Equipment and techniques for sustaining life in foreign environments, such as space, underground, and underwater; Closed ecological systems (includes pressure suits, diving gear, and breathing apparatus).

See also 95D.

See also 95A.

95F-Bionics & Artificial Intelligence

Study of biological processes in order to develop engineering systems; Simulation of biological processes; Comparative studies of control systems formed by the brain and nervous system; Pattern recognition systems based on biological modes; Biological applications of information theory; Cybernetics.

95G-Protective Equipment

Equipment providing protection against such environmental elements as heat, cold, noise, machinery, and radiation.

For equipment and techniques for sustaining life in environments where normal respiration is not possible, use 95E.

96-Business & Economics

960-General

Includes economic theory; Business and economic census studies; Insurance not covered by another subcategory; Small businesses.

96A-Domestic Commerce, Marketing, & Economics

National and state-level studies; Industrial costs and economics; Economic impact of industries; Economic impacts on industries; Industrial statistics; Agricultural economics; Productivity; Labor supply and demand; Labor costs and economics; Inflation; Economic aspects of unemployment; Employment and unemployment statistics; Wage surveys; United States commerce; Wholesale and retail trade; Domestic market surveys; Business, personal, and property taxes; Income tax data; Franchising.

See also 43B, 70D, 91J, and 98B.

For studies of individual plants or operations, see the field of application.

For economic impacts of individual plants or operations, see the field of application.

For regional development, use 43B and 91J.

96C-International Commerce, Marketing, & Economics

Foreign market surveys and research; International trade; Imports and exports; Customs and tariffs; Multinational businesses; Trends and forecasting.

For international finance, use 96F.

96D-Consumer Affairs

Consumer problems and protection; Truth in advertising; Commercial psychology; Product maintenance and reliability problems; Home appliances safety; Product comparison studies; Flammability studies; Motor vehicle recalls.

96E-Minority Enterprises

Minority owned and operated businesses; Business training of minority groups; Franchising; Equal opportunities in business.

96F-Banking & Finance

Investments; Credit; Banks and trust companies; Mortgage finance; Savings and loan associations; Security and commodity brokerage; Balance of payments; Gold and silver movement; Cash flow; Regulations; International finance.

For government financial operations, use 43A, 70F, 91G, and/or 91H.

96G-Foreign Industry Economic Development

Private and governmental industrial and economic development in foreign countries including industrialized and developing countries; International technology transfer; For foreign market surveys and international trade, use 96C.

96H-Foreign Business & Economics

Foreign and developing countries; Businesses, economic conditions and socioeconomics.

For foreign market surveys and international trade, use 96C.

For social concerns related to economics, see also 92C.

97-ENERGY

970-General

Includes energy source development.

97A-Reserves

Natural reserves; Fuel stockpiles; Mineral and fossil fuel deposits including coal, uranium, petroleum, natural gas, geothermal, peat, and oil shale; Water power potential; Site studies of wind power potential and solar radiation availability.

For individual mine studies, use 48A.

97B-Energy Use, Supply, & Demand

Electric power and fuel consumption and requirements; Supply and demand; Heat use, supply, and demand.

97E-Electric Power Transmission

Electric power distribution; Electric transmission lines and substations; Electric power pools; Wireless energy transmission.

97F-Fuel Conversion Processes

Methods to convert a fuel to a different chemical form including coal gasification and liquefaction; Upgrading fuels by chemical synthesis.

For petroleum refining, oil shale retorting and refining, use 97K and 99B; For environmental studies, use 97R.

97G-Policies, Regulations & Studies

Energy conservation; Licensing; Legislation; Government policies and regulatory controls; Energy goals; Research needs; Energy management, economics, and financing; Depletion allowances and leasing policies; Rates and energy models; Energy shortages; International issues.

97I-Electric Power Production

Design and operation of electric power plants; Commercial, industrial, and residential electric power production; Site surveys; Large-scale nuclear, hydro, solar, geothermal, and fossil fuel electric power plants; Power plant boilers.

Note: Usually restricted to large-scale electric power production. For small-scale electric power production, use 97N, 97O, or 97P. For pollution control and environmental impact, use 68 and 97R. For some nuclear power plant studies, use 77 and 97Q. (97Q should be those that are most pertinent to the use of nuclear technology for energy production.)

97J-Heating & Cooling Systems

Design and operation of space heating and cooling systems and equipment; Furnace and boiler studies when related to energy conservation and energy use; Cooling towers; MIUS technology; Total energy systems.

See also 97N.

97K-Fuels

Production, performance, properties, storage, prices, and transportation of all types of solid, liquid, and gaseous fuels; Chemical composition of fuels; Fuel compatibility; Hydrogen production; Refuse derived fuels; Fuel desulfurization; Oil shale retorting; Petroleum refining; Fuel additives; Growing plants for fuels; Bioconversion and biomass plantations.

See also 48D and 97N.

For fuel tanks, use 81C.

For nuclear fuels, use 77I.

For fuel conversion, use 97F.

For rocket fuels, use 81H.

For supply and demand, use 97B.

For oil and gas drilling and recovery, coal mining and other energy related mining studies, use 48A.

97L-Engine Studies (Energy Related)

Operation and design of engines when related to energy conservation and energy use. Covers turbine, rotary, and reciprocating engines.

See also 81.

97M-Batteries & Components

Electrochemical batteries of all types including alkaline cells, dry cells, metal-air batteries, primary cells, reserve batteries, storage batteries, thermal batteries, wet cells; Battery containers, depolarizers, electrodes, electrolytes, separators, and other components and materials; Battery chargers and testers; Battery electrochemistry.

For thermoelectric and thermionic batteries, use 97O.

97N-Solar Energy

Solar collectors, concentrators, and absorbers; Solar cells; Solar cookers, dryers, furnaces, generators; Solar heat engines; Solar heating and cooling systems; Solar power plants; Solar stills; Solar water heaters; Solar heat storage systems; Solar water pumps; Solar sea power plants; Orbital solar power plants; Optical coatings and filters for solar devices; Solar energy policies, use, supply, trends, and economics.

970-Miscellaneous Energy Conversion & Storage

Fuel cells; Magnetohydrodynamics; Experimental electric generators; Turbogenerators; Heat storage; Compressed air energy storage; Mechanical conversion; Thermoelectric and thermionic conversion; Photovoltaic conversion (excludes solar cells); Wind power; Tidal power; Nuclear fusion power plants.

For commercial, industrial, and residential use of energy conversion and storage devices, use 97I or 97J.

97P-Geothermal Energy

Geothermal exploration and prospecting methods and equipment; Geothermal resources; Geothermal energy conversion; Geology applied to geothermal systems; Drilling; Reservoirs; Extraction; Site selection; Geothermal power plants; Corrosion studies; Materials used in geothermal systems.

97Q-Selected Studies In Nuclear Technology

Reports assigned to this subcategory are selected for their broad interest to users in the nuclear energy field.

For other nuclear energy subcategories, use 77.

97R-Environmental Studies

Air, noise, water, and solid waste pollution and pollution control from energy resource development, fuel production, energy production, and energy use; Environmental impacts of energy production and use.

See also 68.

98-AGRICULTURE & FOOD

980-General

98A-Agricultural Chemistry

The application of chemistry and chemical analysis to agriculture; Fertilizer production; Soil chemistry; Chemistry of feeding stuffs; Crop chemistry; Biochemical studies.

For food chemistry, use 98H.

98B-Agricultural Economics

Economics conditions, markets, subsidies, and policies affecting agriculture; Farm management and finance; Land and labor economics; Prices and price control.

See also 96C.

98C-Agricultural Equipment, Facilities, & Operations

Agricultural engineering; Agricultural machinery and tools; Seed preservation; Planting, fertilizing, mulching, weeding, and harvesting; Pest and disease control techniques and equipment; Crop protection; Crop drying and storage; Farm water supplies; Irrigation systems; Farm safety; Farm construction and operation.

For pest control, see also 57P.

For food processing, use 98H.

98D-Agronomy, Horticulture, & Plant Pathology

Field crop production; Cultivation of orchards, gardens and nurseries; Plant biology; Plant breeding, propagation, and hybridizing; Hydroponics.

See also 57C.

98E-Animal Husbandry & Veterinary Medicine

Production and care of domestic and wild animals; Breeding, feeding, management, rearing, testing,

and training; Pets; Animal pathology; Toxic effects on domestic animals; Animal quarantine; Disease resistance, control and treatment; Breeding, care,

and utilization of laboratory animals.

See also 57Z.

98F-Fisheries & Aquaculture

Fishing, fishing equipment, and shipboard processing of fisheries products; Cultivation of fishes, shellfish, and algae in fresh or salt water for commercial or recreational use; Use of fish ladders and weirs; Sport fishing.

See also 47D, 48B, and 57Z.

For fish processing, use 98H.

98G-Agriculture Resource Surveys

Surveys to scan crop yields, soil moisture content, crop diseases, and forest diseases. Includes fishery surveys; Satellite and aerial surveys.

98H-Food Technology

Pasteurizing, curing, canning, dehydrating, freezing, irradiation, freeze drying, etc., of foods and other agricultural products; Sanitation and fumigation of products; Food additives and preservatives; Analysis and inspection of products; Storage, packaging, and display of products; Kitchen and cooking equipment.

For biochemical studies of foods, see also 57B.

99-CHEMISTRY

990-General

99A-Analytical Chemistry

Techniques and instrumentation for the separation and analysis of individual compounds or specific groups or compounds, both inorganic and organic. Includes qualitative, quantitative, volumetric, gravimetric, optical, spectroscopic; electrochemical, ion exchange, chromatographic analysis; Test methods; Forensic chemistry; Data interpretation; Routine analysis or experimental results.

99B-Industrial Chemistry & Chemical Process Engineering

Techniques, processes, unit operations, and plant equipment that apply to chemical manufacturing, processing, transportation, and storage; Petroleum refining; Desalination technology; Pollution control equipment; Process control technology;

Process engineering; Chemical reactors.

For coal gasification and liquefaction processes, see also 97F and 97K.

For specific environmental pollution control, see also 68.

For water purification, see also 50B and 68D.

99C-Polymer Chemistry

Synthesis, properties, reactions and theories of polymers and copolymers. Includes all types of polymerization, curing, crosslinking, reaction kinetics, etc.

For mechanical properties of polymers, use 710 and 71H.

99D-Basic & Synthetic Chemistry

Synthesis, properties, and reactions of inorganic and organic compounds; Studies of individual or specific groups of chemical elements; Molecular structure; Stereochemistry.

For chemical reaction mechanisms between atoms, ions, or molecules, see also 99F.

For spectrum analysis of compounds, use 99A and 99F.

99E-Photochemistry & Radiation Chemistry

Studies involving the interrelationships of electromagnetic or particle radiation and chemical reactions;

Studies of radioactive elements and their reactions; Radiochemistry; Photochemical reactions.

See also 55A and 68A.

99F-Physical & Theoretical Chemistry

Physical chemistry; Thermodynamics; Thermochemistry; Colloids and gels; Surface chemistry; Catalysis and catalysts; Electrochemistry; Solutions; Chemical equilibria; Membranes; Reaction kinetics; Quantum mechanics; The mathematical determination of atomic or molecular orbitals, energy levels, or properties; The application of mathematics to chemical systems and electronic spectra, excluding routine analysis or experimental results; Molecular spectra interpretation; Chemical reaction mechanisms in the gas, liquid, or solid phase between atoms, ions, or molecules; Atomic and molecular energy studies; Phase studies of nonmetallic systems; Isotherms; Crystallography.

For advanced materials, use 71Gen or the field of application. For solid state physics, use 46D.

For thermodynamics, see also 460 General.

Search Guide for the NTIS Database

Index

Abbreviations	8
Accession Numbers (also known as NTIS Order Numbers)	8
Acronyms	8
Biological Species	8
Category Codes with Asterisks (Highlighted Subject Category Codes)	9
Chemical Nomenclature	9
Chemical Trade Names	9
Computer Programs and Products	9
Corporate Sources	9
Data	.10
DATA Elements Of The NTIS Database	4
DataStar (DIALOG Corporation)	.16
Delimited/Declassified Reports	.10
Department of Defense (DoD) Declassified/Delimited Items	.10
Developing Countries	.10
DIALOG Corporation	.18
Document Delivery via NTIS	2
EBSCO Publishing	.20
Elsevier Engineering Information Inc.	.22
Environmental Impact Statements (EIS)	.10
Field Name: Abstract	7
Field Name: Availability Statement	6
Field Name: Contract or Grant Number(s)	6
Field Name: Corporate Source(s)	4
Field Name: Country of Publication	
Field Name: Descriptors	6
Field Name: Identifiers	6
Field Name: Journal and Database Issue	5
Field Name: Language of Document	6
Field Name: Monitoring Agency Number	6
Field Name: NTIS Order No	4
Field Name: NTIS Prices	4
Field Name: Pagination or Number of Items	5
Field Name: Personal Author(s)	5
Field Name: Project and Task Numbers	
Field Name: Report Date	5
Field Name: Report Number	6
Field Name: Subject Category Codes	4
Field Name: Supplementary Notes	
Field Name: Title	
Field Name: Title Annotation	7
Field Name: Title Note	5
Foreign Language	.10

Foreign Research and Technology	10
Geographical Areas	11
Government-Owned Inventions for Licensing (See also Patents)	11
Health Care/Medicine Subjects	11
Information Product Types	3
Information Sources	
International Business Information	11
International Sources	
Journal Reprints	11
Leasing the NTIS Database	2
Maps	11
Non-U.S. Origin Reports	10
NTIS Database and Related Products	
NTIS Online Searching Help Desk	2
NTIS Subject Categories	8
NTIS Subject Categories - Alphabetical Listing By All Categories	38
NTIS Subject Categories - Alphabetical Listing By Major Categories	33
NTIS Subject Categories - Alphabetical Listing With Scope Descriptions	43
NTIS Subject Categories - Numerical Listing Of Major Categories	
NTIS Subject Categories - Numerical Listing With Scope Descriptions	
National Technical Reports Library (NTRL)	
Online Searching Hints	
Online Services Access	
Ovid Technologies	
Patents	
Performing Organization(s)	
ProQuest	26
References, Selected	13
Scope of the Collection	2
SilverPlatter Information, Inc.	27
Sponsoring Agency Keyword Acronyms	12
Sponsoring Organization(s)	10
STN International	29
Subject Category Codes/Classification	8
Subject Coverage	2
Superfund	
Translations	12
Verbalization	12

88



U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE **National Technical Information Service** Alexandria, VA 22312 703-605-6000



Recovery of Minerals and Metals from Geothermal Fluids

W. L. Bourcier, M. Lin, G. Nix

September 8, 2005

2003 SME Annual Meeting Cincinnati, OH, United States February 24, 2003 through February 26, 2003 This document was prepared as an account of work sponsored by an agency of the United States Government. Neither the United States Government nor the University of California nor any of their employees, makes any warranty, express or implied, or assumes any legal liability or responsibility for the accuracy, completeness, or usefulness of any information, apparatus, product, or process disclosed, or represents that its use would not infringe privately owned rights. Reference herein to any specific commercial product, process, or service by trade name, trademark, manufacturer, or otherwise, does not necessarily constitute or imply its endorsement, recommendation, or favoring by the United States Government or the University of California. The views and opinions of authors expressed herein do not necessarily state or reflect those of the United States Government or the University of California, and shall not be used for advertising or product endorsement purposes.

This work was performed under the auspices of the U.S. Department of Energy by University of California, Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory under Contract W-7405-Eng-48.

Recovery of Minerals and Metals from Geothermal Fluids

William Bourcier, Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory Mow Lin, Brookhaven National Laboratory Gerald Nix, National Renewable Energy Laboratory

ABSTRACT

Geothermal fluids are potentially significant sources of valuable minerals and metals. These fluids are water that is heated by the natural heat flow from the depths of the earth. Hotter fluids, typically with temperatures greater than 120°C, are used to generate electricity. Lower temperature fluids are directly used to supply thermal energy to applications such as agriculture, aquaculture and space heating. The geothermal waters have had intimate and lengthy contact with the layers of the earth's crust that they flow through, resulting in dissolution of minerals and metals from the rocks, and solution into the hot water. These aqueous solutions can be processed to recover minerals and metals. Potential products include silica, zinc, lithium, and other materials. Recovery of minerals and metals from geothermal fluids can be viewed as "solution mining by nature", followed by application of established or new hydrometallurgical techniques for isolation and purification. This paper discusses the opportunities, the processes, the challenges, the current status, the economics and the potential for recovery of minerals and metals from geothermal fluids.

INTRODUCTION

Geothermal fluids contain significant concentrations of potentially valuable mineral resources. Although their mineral content was often considered more a nuisance than an asset, there is now increasing interest in improving the economics of geothermal energy by co-producing and marketing some of the dissolved constituents. Simple cost-effective methods are needed to extract mineral byproducts from geothermal fluids. Useful methods may have already been developed in the hydrometallurgical industry that could be modified for use with geothermal fluids. Although the enrichment of target elements in geothermal fluids is not as high as the enrichment in fluids commonly treated with hydrometallurgical methods, the costs associated with resource extraction from geothermal fluids are potentially low for several reasons:

- Plant costs are split between power and mineral production. Geothermal power plants already pump and process the fluids. Mineral extraction would consist of an additional treatment step added to existing plant facilities;
- There are no costs associated with mining and physical processing of the ore, and no negative environmental impacts;
- There are no costs associated with dissolution of ore minerals into an aqueous phase because they are already in solution;
- Geothermal systems process large volumes of water, commonly tens of millions
 of gallons per day, so that the mass of mineral resource is large in spite of
 relatively low concentrations.

Deleted:

This paper reports on previous and current research aimed at developing technologies for resource extraction from geothermal fluids, and provides a summary of the targeted mineral by-products, their potential value, and extraction methods being considered. It also summarizes zinc and silica extraction work at CalEnergy's Salton Sea, California field, silica extraction work in New Zealand geothermal plants, and current work to develop silica and other metals extraction at Dixie Valley, Nevada, and Mammoth Lakes, California.

CHEMISTRY OF GEOTHERMAL SYSTEMS

Geothermal fluids are waters that percolate through and are heated by hot rocks. Most geothermal systems are therefore located in active volcanic areas such as the Pacific Rim and Iceland. Some are located in fractured areas that allow water circulation to great depths where the fluids are heated by the earth's natural heat, such as some Basin and Range fields in Nevada and Utah in the U.S. The source of the water may be meteoric, connate (filling the pores of the rocks), or a mixture, and in some cases a magmatic component is present from de-volatilization of hot magma. Fluid compositions are therefore variable. Acidities range from pH 5 to 9, and salinities from 1000 to over 300,000 ppm TDS. Most fluids have low oxidation states and may contain ferrous iron and reduced sulfur.

The chemical components of geothermal fluids are determined by their source (e.g. meteoric, seawater, magmatic), the rock types with which they have reacted along their flowpath, the temperature of those interactions, and the chemistry of the fluid. Reservoir processes such as mixing and boiling also impact fluid chemistry. The chemistry of fluids sampled at the surface therefore reflect their chemical and physical history. Certain elements may be especially indicative of their source. For example, lithium, cesium and rubidium are often enriched in fluids hosted by silica-rich volcanic rocks. Silica concentrations are generally controlled by strongly temperature dependent equilibration with silica polymorphs. Systems with more saline chloride-rich fluids are enriched in metals such as iron, zinc, and other base metals that form strong chloride complexes. Such fluids can be derived from reactions with evaporite-rich sedimentary rocks, as in the geothermal fluids from near the Salton Sea, or from seawater-basalt interactions. ¹

Geothermal fluids are produced from subsurface reservoirs at depths commonly between 500 and 3000 meters. Their heat is extracted and used to generate power. The fluids are then reinjected into the subsurface to replenish the fluid reservoir. Resource removal optimally takes place after or near the end of the energy extraction process, but prior to reinjection. The temperatures of reinjected fluids are commonly between 50 and 150°C and pressures at or slightly above steam saturation. In some cases, mineral extraction may allow further energy extraction that, without treatment, would be uneconomic due to scale formation. For example, the geothermal plants at Wairakei, New Zealand terminate energy extraction as the fluids cool to below 130°C because silica scaling becomes too difficult to control (Brown, 2000). Silica extraction would allow additional energy

2

¹ Fossil basalt-seawater geothermal systems are the hosts of "massive sulfide" base metal ore deposits that are major sources of the world's lead, zinc, copper, silver, and barium.

extraction to lower temperatures. Mineral recovery also improves the economics of geothermal energy production by helping to minimize scaling both in the plant and in reinjection wells. Current geothermal electricity generation capacity worldwide is about 8000 megawatts. Individual geothermal plants produce between a few and a few hundred megawatts.

GEOTHERMAL FLUID RESOURCES AND THEIR MARKETS

Many constituents of geothermal fluids have value provided they can be separated and purified. The recovery of a valuable material from a geothermal resource is dependent on the state and chemistry of the feedstock; the recovery may be from the fluid, or from solid material such as sludge or scale that precipitates from the fluid. The process must be economically profitable and environmentally acceptable. Previous published work on extraction of resources from geothermal fluids has focused on a wide variety of materials including precious and platinum group metals, zinc, lead, copper, manganese, rare earths, silica, lithium, arsenic, antimony, boron, bromine, iodine, strontium and barium sulfate, precipitated calcium carbonate, calcium chloride, potash, table salt, sodium sulfate, and others (Gallup, 1998; Harper et al., 1992). Most of this work has focused on extraction of silica, lithium, and zinc, the resources that have the greatest potential to be economically extracted, and on which we focus our review.

In the early history of geothermal resource development, boric acid, sulfur, and ammonium salts were recovered commercially until they lost economic competitiveness to other mining processes. (Garbato 1961; Lenzi, 1961; Villa 1975). Recently, several processes have been reported for the recovery of other valuable materials from geothermal resources (Duyvesteyn 1992; Lin et al. 2000, 2001). Typical recovery methods are discussed below.

Recovery from solid geothermal residues (sludges and scales)

<u>Acid leaching</u>: In geothermal power plants in the Salton Sea area, a solid waste separated as filter cake from the clarifier contains a mixture of iron-bearing silica, salts, and heavy metals. Hydrochloric acid has been employed to leach out the iron and other metals, such that the remaining silica becomes pure enough for uses as a pozzolanic additive for cements.

Formatted

<u>Biochemical leaching</u>: Bioleaching used for mining low-grade copper, uranium and gold ores (Ehrlich and Brierley, 1990) has been modified to treat the solid waste separated as filter cake from the clarifiers at Salton Sea plants. In the process, acidophilic bacteria were used to leach out most of the toxic heavy metals, to make the treated solid safe for landfill disposal. In some cases the byproduct is pure enough to be used as feedstock for further processing (Premuzic et al. 1995b).

Formatted

Recovery of metals and salts from geothermal fluids

Sorption: Synthetic ion-exchange resins as well as bacteria are known to adsorb ions selectively from solution. The selectivity and capacity of the adsorption is pH, temperature and ionic strength dependent. Laboratory studies of the use of the adsorptive property of cell walls to recover U, Co, Zn, Mn, and Li ions in solution have been reported (Premuzic et al., 1995b). However, no biological process has yet been commercialized. Separation using commercial ion-exchange resins has been used to recover zinc from high salinity brines (see Salton Sea case history below).

<u>Evaporation</u>: Leslie Salt operated solar evaporation ponds to recover salt minerals from saline brines at Imperial Valley, CA in the early 1970's. Evaporation is an energy intensive process that can be employed under rare circumstances when energy costs and the need for reinjection water are of no concern. Additionally, reinjection of fluid after salt and potash removal could negatively impact the injection zone (Premuzic, 1995a).

<u>Precipitation as sulfides</u>: Hydrogen sulfide was added to geothermal fluids to precipitate out most heavy metals as insoluble metal sulfides (Schultze and Bauer, 1985). The advantage of this treatment is its near quantitative efficiency. However, if the geothermal brine is rich in many metals, quantitative precipitation gives rise to a complex metal sulfide mixture that requires further purification (SRI, 1980). Precipitation as hydroxides induced by raising the pH gives rise to similar problems (Hazen Research Inc., 1978).

Recovery of silica from geothermal fluids

Silica is an ubiquitous component of geothermal fluids and must be removed or reduced in concentration to allow other components to be removed. Most hydrothermal systems equilibrate with quartz (SiO_2) causing the fluids to have silica concentrations that reflect the temperature of the reservoir - the hotter the reservoir, the higher the silica concentration of the fluid.

During energy production, the geothermal fluid cools and some water is extracted as steam. Both processes cause the silica to become increasingly supersaturated. Eventually the silica tends to precipitate and forms scale on various plant components or in reinjection wells. Silica will also tend to precipitate on mineral extraction processing equipment if not removed prior to mineral co-production. Thus a key need for mineral co-production is the elimination of silica scaling. This can be done by purposefully precipitating silica as a high surface area porous material with properties similar to those of commercially produced precipitated silicas. In this way the silica scaling problem is solved and at the same time a marketable silica by-product is produced. In addition, silica removal may allow additional energy extraction that would not be economic due to scaling problems. There is currently world-wide interest in silica production from geothermal fluids, including work in New Zealand (Brown and Bacon, 2000), Japan (Sugita et al., 1998), Russia (Kashpura and Potapov, 2000), and the U.S. (Bourcier et al., 2001; Lin et al., 2000). The commercial market for silica is currently about 6 million pounds per day, versus the total flux of silica through all of the world's geothermal plants of about 3 million pounds per day.

4

Silica is a very versatile material. Its price varies widely depending on its purity and physical properties. The majority of marketed high surface area silicas are "precipitated silicas" that have been industrially produced by dissolving clean quartz sand in alkali solution, and then precipitating colloidal silica by acidification. "Colloidal silica" generally refers to silicas produced by precipitation from acidic solution brought about by an increase in pH. By varying process conditions, silicas having a variety of textures can be produced. These silicas have surface areas of tens to hundreds of square meters per gram and uniform pore sizes. The silicas are used in applications in the rubber, plastics, paper, paint, cement, ceramics, pharmaceuticals, pesticides, and adhesive industries. Some specific uses include (USGS, 1999):

- Desiccants and anti-caking agents in human and animal food
- Abrasives in sandpaper and for use in silicon wafer polishing
- Filler in plastics, paper, paint and rubber tires
- Fiber optics and catalyst manufacturing
- Feedstock for making semiconductor silicon, fine chemicals, and chromatographic silica.

The current silica markets total about 190,000 ton/yr. for precipitated silica and 68,000 ton/yr. for colloidal silica, with a 4% annual rate of increase in demand. The wholesale prices for low-end silicas range from a few cents per pound for cement additives and desiccants, to around one dollar per pound for silica used as rubber and paper additives. Higher priced silica markets exist such as ultrapure uniform textured silica for chromatography, but these market sizes are small relative to the potentially large flux of geothermally produced silica.

The key to making marketable geothermally produced silica is to match the compositional and textural requirements of the targeted market. Of these, the textural requirements are most difficult. The useful properties of silica are high surface area, large pore volume, and a uniform pore size distribution. These properties give it the ability to bond or adsorb as needed for various applications. For example, silica to be used as a rubber binder must have a texture consisting of 30-50 nanometer sized silica colloids bunched together into tens of micron-sized aggregates that are mixed with the rubber precursors. If the aggregates are too firmly bound, they will not disperse well in the rubber and will fail to produce a favorable product. Conversely, if they disperse too readily, the silica particles will cause the tire formulation to have too high a viscosity and it will not mix well. In addition, the pore size of the dispersed silica particles must match the size of the rubber polymers so that the polymers can penetrate and link the silica particles.

The composition of the silica is of less importance than the texture for most applications. Most commercial silicas have as much as one weight percent other salts. Geothermal silicas that do not meet the compositional requirements for the intended market can be acid leached to remove unwanted contaminants such as iron and calcium.

Less pure geothermal silicas may have applications where their impurities are an asset. For example, high surface area materials that can adsorb toxic elements are needed for *in situ* reactive barriers used underground to trap migrating contaminants. Silicas that contain iron and sulfide contaminants may be ideal for these types of applications where toxic metals such as mercury, cadmium, and arsenic sorb to iron hydroxides or sulfides. The reactive barrier materials must be cheap and available in large quantities, as would be the case for geothermal silicas.

Many methods have been used to precipitate silica from geothermal fluids. One is to add salt such as magnesium chloride. Magnesium cations increase polymerization rates and facilitate agglomeration of silica. Synthetic polymer electrolytes can also be used, but are more costly. In geothermal systems that have been acidified to control silica scale formation, adding base to increase the pH will induce silica precipitation. Although silica solubility does not vary significantly at pH values less than about 8, the rate of silica polymerization does increase with increasing pH. By adding base, the rate of silica polymerization increases and leads to the formation of silica colloids, which then flocculate to form silica precipitates. Cooling can also been used to precipitate silica. A rapid drop in temperature increases the degree of silica supersaturation and leads to nucleation of silica colloids. Finally, seed silica can be added to geothermal fluids to act as nucleation sites for silica precipitation (Harper et al., 1995).

Silica particles can be removed from solution using filtration or centrifugation, depending on the particle size. Modern ultrafiltration membranes have been incorporated into silica extraction processes carried out at Wairakei, New Zealand (Brown and Bacon, 2000).

Recovery of lithium and alkali metals from geothermal fluids

Lithium is often enriched in geothermal fluids. The current market for lithium is estimated at about 350 million dollars per year. Lithium is used in the production of ceramics, glass, and aluminum, and also has a growing use in rechargeable lithium batteries. Chile is the largest lithium producer in the world, followed by Australia, China, Russia and the U.S. The price of lithium as lithium carbonate has increased 10% in the world market from 2000 to 2001 and currently remains stable at \$4.37/kg (USGS, 2001). The U.S. has remained the leading consumer of lithium minerals and leading producer of value-added lithium products. Lithium ore concentrate (as lithium) imports to the US for consumption have increased rapidly from 884 tons in 1996 to 3000 tons in 2000.

Lithium can be extracted from geothermal fluids by direct precipitation as lithium salts, or captured using ion exchange resins. Both methods are currently being used for commercial lithium extraction from saline (non-geothermal) brines (e.g. at Searles Lake California a dilithium sodium phosphate precipitate is made; FMC uses a proprietary ion exchange process to remove lithium from brines originating in Chile). Lithium removal from geothermal fluids at Hatchobaru, Japan was reported by Yanagase et al. (1982) and at Wairakei, New Zealand by Rothbaum and Buisson (1986) but neither site currently produces and markets extracted lithium.

Both cesium and rubidium can be enriched in geothermal fluids and because of their high value could be extracted at a profit. Both are specialty chemicals that sell for a few dollars per gram. The total U.S. market for these elements is estimated at a few thousand kilograms per year. Cesium and rubidium are used interchangeably in applications in thermionics, as oxygen getters in vacuum tubes, and alloys used in photocells. The hydroxides of cesium and rubidium are the strongest known bases. Additional applications for these elements may arise given a significant cost reduction. Cesium and rubidium can be separated using high cross-linkage ion exchange resins. Novel methods utilizing crown ethers have also been investigated (Harper et al., 1992).

Other byproducts

Geothermal fluids could be used to produce some inexpensive salts such as NaCl, Na₂SO₄.H₂O, CaCl₂ and others. Although they are not of high value, they may be produced as by-products of the processes that produce other more valuable solids and may add to the profitability of geothermal co-production. Another potential by-product is high surface area precipitated calcium carbonate. Although calcium carbonate as limestone is inexpensive, freshly precipitated high surface area CaCO₃ has unique properties that make it useful in applications such as paper filler and allows it to command a much higher price.

Precious metals such as gold and silver are contained in geothermal scale, and extraction from the scale rather than the fluid has been attempted (Gallup, 1998). Base metals such as zinc, copper, and lead are generally not highly enriched in geothermal waters. One exception is the very saline geothermal system at the Salton Sea in southern California. CalEnergy Minerals has developed a commercial zinc extraction process at this site, and has plans to remove manganese as well (see below).

CASE HISTORIES

Colloidal silica extraction in New Zealand

A pilot plant at the Wairakei geothermal system in New Zealand (Figure 1) was designed to produce colloidal silica -"silica sols"- from geothermal water (Brown and Bacon, 2000).

They used a two-step process: cooling to induce polymerization leading to colloid formation, and ultrafiltration to remove water and concentrate the silica colloids. They used the amount of undercooling to control particle size. The greater the amount of undercooling, the greater the amount of silica supersaturation, and the greater the number of silica nuclei. A large number of nuclei limit the size to which the particles can grow before depleting the available silica. As a result, cooling by 70°C results in a large number of smaller (10nm) particles, whereas cooling by 20°C results in a fewer number of larger (70 nm) particles. Both processes depend upon controlled slow cooling from that point on to produce monodisperse colloids. Too rapid cooling could generate another

round of nuclei formation and a bimodal colloid size distribution. Monodisperse silica colloids – colloids having a narrow size range - are more valuable.

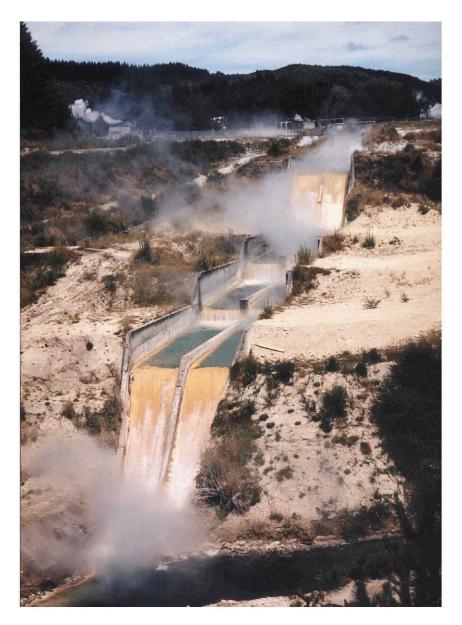


Figure 1. Geothermal fluid drain at Wairakei, New Zealand geothermal site. Silica precipitates of orange-brown color line the channels. A bluish color indicates the presence of colloidal silica in the water.

After formation of silica colloids, a dispersant was added to retain the silica as individual colloids and not allow colloid agglomeration. The slurry consists of 30-50 wt. % silica colloids suspended in water.

Ultrafiltration was then used to concentrate the colloids. Membrane pore sizes of the filters were selected such that they would allow water passage but retain the colloids. The primary problem with ultrafilters in this application is silica fouling. Frequent membrane cleaning and flow reversal are needed for long-term success. The silica sols were then rinsed with local potable water. Chemical analysis of the rinsed silica colloids showed them to be enriched in calcium, aluminum, magnesium, cesium, rubidium, and antimony. Further rinsing with acid may effectively remove these contaminants. They also may be avoided by adding chelating agents that would tend to keep them from sorbing to the silica colloids. Major uses of colloidal silica in this form include silicon wafer polishing, photographic coatings, and as binders for catalysts.

The silica extraction process at Wairakei was piloted for about 11 months. The greatest operational cost appeared to be care and replacement of the ultrafilters. The process was never put into production mainly because there was no nearby buyer (in central New Zealand) for the colloidal silica concentrate. Shipping costs were significant for potential buyers overseas and negated the low production costs. However, negotiations continue with potential buyers and a successful full-scale operation is still a possibility (K. Brown, personal communication, 2001).

Mineral extraction at the Salton Sea, California geothermal field

One of the most metal-rich geothermal fluids in the world exists near the Salton Sea in the Imperial Valley of southern California (Figure 2). The geothermal fluid at this site is unique in having extremely high salinity and a high base metal content. The fluid is especially enriched in metals that form strong hydrothermal complexes with chloride, such as zinc, copper, lead and silver. The geothermal system is hosted by a thick sequence of sedimentary rocks into which volcanic rocks have recently been intruded. The volcanic rocks are associated with the northern extension of a rift zone that forms the Gulf of California. The geothermal field currently produces about 330 MW of electrical power.

The metal-rich geothermal fluids are being mined for their zinc content by CalEnergy Minerals. Their process utilizes 105°C "spent brine" downstream from the steam separation and energy extraction processes. The brine is passed over an anionic ion exchange bed (IX) to extract the zinc present in the fluid primarily as anionic ZnCl₄². The resin is then eluted with an acidic solution that contains a reducing agent. Iron, arsenic and lead are also extracted in the process, but are subsequently removed by oxidation followed by solids removal. The zinc is then extracted from the eluate in a solvent extraction process (SX) utilizing a water immiscible cationic extractant. After removal of the zinc-depleted aqueous phase, the zinc-loaded SX extractant is rinsed and

then stripped with a sulfuric acid solution. After separation of the SX extractant, the zinc sulfate solution undergoes electrowinning to produce metallic zinc.

When operating at full output, CalEnergy will produce about 30,000 metric tons per year of 99.99% pure zinc to be sold under contract to Cominco Ltd. CalEnergy expects to make as much profit from zinc production as they do from energy sales.

Deleted: e

Silica must be removed from the fluid for the zinc extraction process to be successful. If not, the ion exchange resins are quickly covered by silica precipitates and fail to efficiently extract zinc. The silica is currently removed upstream using a clarification process that combines lime addition and silica seeding. The pH increase accompanying lime addition accelerates silica polymerization, and silica seeds enhance precipitation. The silica is removed by flocculant-aided settling. The silica precipitated with this method has significant amounts of contaminants such as iron and calcium that make it unsuitable for many silica markets for which high purity is needed. Tests showed that it had some favorable properties for use as a cement additive. Currently the silica is being disposed of in a nearby landfill.

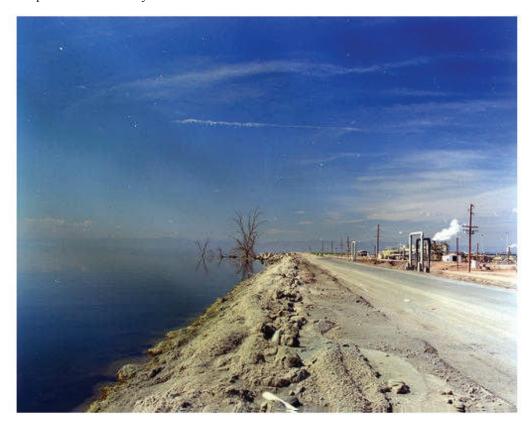


Figure 2. CalEnergy's geothermal power production facility near shore of Salton Sea in the Imperial Valley of southern California.

CalEnergy has investigated methods for extracting manganese from their brines. The targeted by-product is electrolytic manganese dioxide for use in batteries. The overall U.S. manganese market is expected to remain at the same level in the near future except for the electrolytic manganese dioxide market, which is expected to grow with the expanding use of alkaline batteries. Preliminary work shows that a solvent extraction method utilizing diethylhexyl phosphoric acid and a quaternary amine shows good selectivity for manganese over other metals present in the brine. More work on manganese extraction is anticipated subsequent to successful full-scale zinc extraction.

Silica Extraction at Mammoth Lakes, California

Current work is underway to extract silica at the Mammoth Lakes, California geothermal plant (Figure 3), with major R&D sponsorship by the U.S. Department of Energy Geothermal Technologies Program through Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, the California Energy Commission, and Mammoth Pacific L.P. The geothermal fluid at Mammoth has one of the lowest salinities of any geothermal fluid (1200 ppm TDS), with very low calcium, and negligible iron and other metals content. For this reason, the coproduced silica is of very high purity, and therefore may be useful in markets where high purity is necessary, such as colloidal silica for silicon chip polishing.

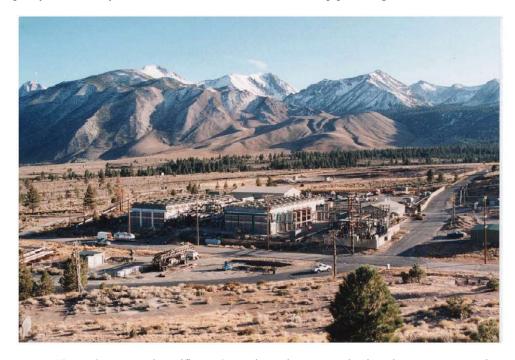


Figure 3. Mammoth Pacific L.P.'s geothermal power production plant near Mammoth Lakes, California where silica extraction R&D is currently being carried out.

The power plant at Mammoth is a binary plant (see Figure 4) in which the geothermal fluid is used to heat a working fluid (isobutane) used to drive the turbine. In flash plants, separated steam is used to drive the turbine. A unique feature of the Mammoth geothermal site is the need for a low-salinity fluid to be used in an evaporative cooler to cool the isobutane downstream from the turbine. Because the geothermal plant is located near a resort area, a cooling tower was not permitted.

A problem with silica extraction at Mammoth is the relatively low silica content of 250 ppm in the fluid, as compared to most geothermal fluids from flash plants that contain 500 ppm or more silica. Conventional methods for extracting silica are not effective for the Mammoth fluids due primarily to slow kinetics of polymerization at low silica concentrations. A higher silica concentration is needed to allow efficient silica extraction.

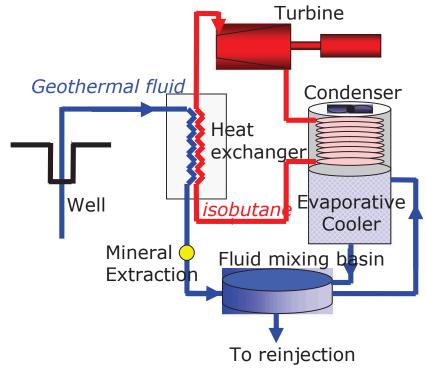


Figure 4. Schematic of binary power plant at Mammoth Lakes site. The geothermal fluid is used to heat the isobutane "working fluid" that turns the turbine.

For this reason, current silica extraction work at Mammoth is done using geothermal fluid first processed through a reverse osmosis (RO) membrane. The RO unit provides a silica-enriched concentrate for silica and other metals removal, and a low TDS permeate for use in the evaporative cooler. The reverse osmosis unit can be used to concentrate the silica to any desired level; high enough to allow rapid extraction, but not so high that the reverse osmosis membranes foul with precipitated silica. Silica concentrations of between 600 and 700 ppm appear to satisfy both constraints.

The silica is precipitated using a commercial agglomerating agent and removed using a tangential flow ultrafilter. The silica is then characterized using a particle size analyzer and gas adsorption surface area measurements, and digested for chemical analysis. The most promising samples are sent to commercial laboratories for product testing. Comparison of these test results with properties of known commercial silicas and their products guides further extraction work that is aimed at specific uses.

Of additional interest at Mammoth are potentially economic concentrations of lithium, cesium, and rubidium that are enriched in the reverse osmosis concentrate. Work is underway to extract these alkali earth elements using commercial ion exchange resins, and special porous silicon membranes functionalized with crown ethers.

Silica Extraction at Dixie Valley, Nevada, Coso, California, and Steamboat Springs, Nevada

As part of the U.S. Geothermal Technologies Program, work is underway to develop economic and environmentally acceptable methods for extraction of silica from fluids at three geothermal sites owned by Caithness Operating Company. The work is being carried out by Brookhaven National Laboratory in collaboration with Caithness, industrial groups, and educational institutions. The work is focused both on production of marketable silica and silica scale prevention at three geothermal fields: Dixie Valley and Steamboat Springs in Nevada and Coso in California.

Current R&D includes the following tasks:

- Test reaction parameters such as temperature, pressure, pH, concentration of reagents, and aging for their effects on properties of silica products.
- Use data obtained from pilot plants_for predicting full-scale silica production with economic analysis.
- Investigate and test silica surface modification process (e.g. silane coupling agents) on produced silica.
- Apply knowledge learned to other geothermal sites

ECONOMICS OF SILICA EXTRACTION

The value of silica varies over a wide range and depends upon the quality and properties of the product. Both high and low value silica recovery processes are being explored and developed. Based on low, conservative pricing for geothermal silica, it is reasonable to assume that the co-production of silica is a practical step to realizing one of the three DOE programmatic goals: reducing geothermal power production costs down from the current level of 5-7 cents/kWh to 3-5 cents/kWh by 2010. Additionally, the synergistic effects of co-production revenue and cost savings from maintenance and repairs may assist in the expansion of geothermal power production to more states where the exploitation of geothermal power is only marginally profitable, which is another programmatic goal.

- - | Formatted: Bullets and Numbering

An economic analysis of silica production at the Dixie Valley geothermal site indicates the following. Capital costs including equipment and building are about \$7.8 million. Annual operating costs including labor, power and chemicals are estimated at \$3.1 million for a 6,000 ton/year plant. Annual sales at \$0.60/lb would yield \$7.2 million in sales. After amortization costs, the yield from this project would be equivalent to \$0.0094 per kWh produced. In addition, the savings from scale reduction are estimated to be \$0.0015 per kWh in terms of annual maintenance and repairs. The total benefit of silica production is equivalent to \$0.011 per kWh (1.1 cents/kWh). The pay back period will be less than 3 years based on a 10% interest rate. Market analysis (Moskovitz, 2002) assumes that this is a base case model and that silica sales would far exceed this estimate.



Figure 5. Geothermal power plant at Dixie Valley, Nevada, U.S. where a pilot-scale silica extraction process is in operation.

The attractive economics of geothermal silica derived from low salinity resources lie in part in the fact that the raw silica product that is produced after a simple acid wash of geothermal silica is a product that can compete directly with much higher priced silicas that are on the market. For example, geothermal silica may have an application for thin-layer chromatography (TLC). The retail price for this silica (15 micron, 60 angstrom pore diameter) is \$1000 per 25 kg lots. TLC prepared plates retail for \$2-\$4 per plate and contain a few grams of silica that is of similar quality to that produced by the current Brookhaven/Caithness geothermal silica process (Premuzic et al., 1999).

SUMMARY

Significant interest currently exists on the recovery of materials from geothermal fluids. The most significant current operation is the recovery of zinc by CalEnergy at the Salton Sea in California. The U.S. Department of Energy, in partnership with U.S. industry, is sponsoring recovery R&D at Brookhaven National Laboratory and at Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, with emphasis on recovery of various grades of silica. Based on results to date, mineral and metals recovery from geothermal fluids has the potential to significantly improve the economics of geothermal applications and to therefore increase the amount of geothermal energy production in the world.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Financial support was provided by the DOE Geothermal Energy Technology Program and the California Energy Commission. We appreciate the advice and encouragement of our program managers, Ray LaSala of DOE and Pablo Gutierrez of the CEC. We thank staff at Mammoth Pacific Power LLP and Caithness Operating Company for their help in carrying out on-site work, and Kevin Brown of the Geothermal Institute at University of Auckland for helpful discussions of his work on silica colloid production. The paper benefited from a review by Carol Bruton of Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory.

REFERENCES

Bourcier, W.L., Martin, S.I., Viani, B.E. and Bruton, C.J. (2001) Developing a process for commercial silica production from geothermal brines, Geothermal Resources Council Transactions, vol. 25, August 26-29, San Diego, California, p. 487-491.

Brown, K. (1999) Geochemistry of cascaded development and mineral extraction, in workshop Advances in Geochemical Methods for Geothermal Applications: The Latest Techniques for Exploration, Development and Monitoring. Sponsored by the Idaho National Engineering and Environmental Laboratory and the Geothermal Resources Council, at the Geothermal Resources Council Annual Meeting in Reno, Nevada, October 1999. 12 pages.

Brown, K.L. and Bacon, L.G. (2000) Manufacture of silica sols from separated geothermal water, Proceedings of the World Geothermal Congress, Kyushu – Tohuku, Japan, May 28- June 10, p. 533-537.

Duyvesteyn, W. P. C. (1992) Recovery of Base Metals From Geothermal Brines Geothermics, 21:773-799.

Ehrlich and Brierley, eds. (1990) Microbial Mineral Recovery, McGraw-Hill Publishing Co. New York, 454 p.

- Gallup, D.L., 1998. Geochemistry of geothermal fluids and well scales, and potential for mineral recovery. Ore Geology Reviews, 12: 225-236.
- Garbato, C. (1961), "ProblΠmes techniques et Πconomiques souelevΠs par la prΠsence d'impuretΠs chimiques dans les fluides d'orgine gΠothermique: Proceedings of the United Nations Conference on New Sources of Energy, Rome, Italy, p. G/63.
- Harper, R.T., Thain, I.A. and Johnson, J.H. (1992) Towards the efficient utilization of geothermal resources. Geothermics, 21(5/6): 641-651.
- Harper, R. T., Thain, I. A., and Johnson, J. H. (1995) An integrated approach to realise greater value from high temperature geothermal resources: A New Zealand example" Proc. of the World Geothermal Congress Vol. 4, pp 2853-2858.
- Hazen Research Inc. (1978) Magmamax No.1 Geothermal Brine Minerals Recovery and Bulk Precipitation Pilot Plants. Final report on USBM Contract No. L3881964.
- Kashpura, V.N. and Potapov, V. V. (2000) Study of the amorphous silica scales formation at the Mutnovskoe hydrothermal field (Russia), Twenty fifth Workshop on Geothermal Reservoir Engineering, Stanford University, pp. 381-387.
- Lenzi, D. (1961) Utilization de l'energie geothermique pour la production de l'acide borique et des sous-produit contenue dans les "Soffloni" de Lardeello: Proceedings of the United Nations Conference on New Sources of Energy, Rome, Italy, p. G/63
- Lin, M.S., Bohenek, M., Premuzic, E.T., and Johnson, S. (2000) Silica production from low-salinity geothermal brines. Geothermal Research Council Transactions, Vol. 24, San Francisco, California, Sept. 24-27. p. 671-674.
- Lin, M.S., Premuzic, E.T., Wei M. Zhou, and Johnson, S. (2001) Mineral recovery: a promising geothermal power production co-product. Geothermal Research Council Transactions, Vol. 25, San Diego, California, August 26-29. p. 497-500.
- Moskovitz, M. (2002) Personal communication.
- Premuzic, E.T., Lin, M.S., Bohenek, M., Shelenkova, L., Wilke, R. and Joshi-Tope, G., (1999) Processing of Spent Geothermal Brines. Geothermal Research Council Transactions, Vol. 23, Reno, Nevada, October 17-20, p. 229-234.
- Premuzic, E.T., Lin, M.S., Lian, H., and Miltenberger, R. P. (1995a) Geothermal Brines and sludges: a new resource. Geothermal Research Council Transactions, Vol. 19, Oct. 1995, p. 77-80.
- Premuzic, E.T., Lin, M.S., Jin, Jing-Zhen, and Hamilton, K. (1995b) Geothermal waste treatment biotechnology, Proceedings of the World Geothermal Congress, vol. 4, p. 2769-2772.

- Premuzic, E.T., Kwiatek, W.M., Lin, M. and Jones, K. (1989) Regional variation in the metal composition of residual brine sludges derived from geothermal power plants, Geothermal Sci. Technol. 2(2):125-137.
- Rothbaum, H.P. and Buisson, D.H. (1986) Lithium extraction from Wairakei geothermal waters. New Zealand Journal of Technology, 2: 231-235.
- Schultze, L.E. and Bauer, D.J. (1985) Recovering lead-zinc sulfide from a geothermal brine. USBM Report of Investigation 8922.
- SRI International (1980) Recovery of Heavy Metals from High Salinity Geothermal Brines. Final report on USBM Contract J0188076.
- Sugita, H., Bando, Y. and Nakamura, M. (1998) Removal of silica from geothermal brine by seeding method using silica gel. Journal of Chemical Engineering of Japan, 31(1): 150-152.
- USGS (1999) U.S. Geological Survey Minerals Information: Minerals Yearbook 1999 Silica. 983 National Center, Reston, VA 20192 USA
- USGS (2000) U.S. Geological Survey Minerals Information: Minerals Yearbook 2000 Silica. 983 National Center, Reston, VA 20192 USA
- USGS (2001) U.S. Geological Survey Minerals Information: Minerals Yearbook 2001 Silica. 983 National Center, Reston, VA 20192 USA
- Villa, Federico P. (1975) Geothermal Plants in Italy: Their Evolution and Problems. Proceedings, Second United Nations Symposium on the Development and Use of Geothermal Resources. San Francisco, California., p. 2044-2064.
- Yanagase, K., Yoshinaga, T., Kawano, K. and Matsuoka, T. (1982). The recovery of lithium from geothermal water in the Hatchobaru area of Kyushu, Japan. Bull. Chem. Soc. Japan, 56: 2490-2498.

AUTHOR INFORMATION:

William Bourcier, Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory L221, PO Box 808, Livermore CA 94550, 925-423-3745 phone, 925-422-7438 fax, bourcier1@llnl.gov

Mow Lin, Brookhaven National Laboratory, A-15, Upton, NY 11973, 631-344-3064 phone, mow@bnl.gov

Gerald Nix, National Renewable Energy Laboratory, 1617 Cole Blvd MS2722, Golden, CO 80401, 303-384-7566 phone, 303-384-7540 fax, Gerald nix@nrel.gov